

# BOOZHOO, Greetings & Welcome!!





On behalf of our returning students, the Board of Directors, Board of Trustees, faculty, and staff, I welcome you all to another school year at Turtle Mountain Community College (TMCC).

Students, we are extremely pleased you have chosen to attend TMCC to pursue your academic, career and technical education goals. Over 3,000 students have graduated from TMCC and have moved on to great careers in medicine, science, teaching, welding, building trades, business and various occupations. As you complete your academic goals here at TMCC, you too will move on to bigger and better things and create a better lifestyle for you and your family. Our goal is to assist you in reaching your goals. This college catalog provides all the information you need to successfully enroll at TMCC.

The degree of success you experience here at TMCC is highly dependent on four things; (1) your commitment to attending classes on a regular basis, (2) successfully completing all course assignments, (3) participating in class projects, and (4) showing success, especially in the first 2-3 months of your college experience. We believe to achieve your academic goals is certainly a worthwhile focus.

If you have any questions or concerns about registering at TMCC, pLease feel free to stop by my office (Room 205) to ask for help. I would be pleased to help you get the answers you need to enroll in the classes that will most benefit you. I am delighted to know you are a part of our family and once again, welcome to TMCC. Mitgwech!!

Dr. Jim Davis, President Turtle Mountain Community College

# **Contact Information**



- Dr. James Davis, President jdavis@tm.edu (701)477-7865
   Room 205
- Tracy Azure, Comptroller tazure@tm.edu
   (701)477-7809
   Room 117
- Holly Cahill, Human Resource Manager <u>hcahill@tm.edu</u>
   (701)477-7938
   Room 207A
- Chad Davis, IT Director <u>cdavis@tm.edu</u>
   (701)477-7847
   Room A208
- Wesley Davis, Facility Manager <u>wdavis@tm.edu</u> (701)477-7853 Room 122
- Angelina Gladue, Registrar agladue@tm.edu
   (701)477-7825
   Room 115H

- Kellie Hall, Vice President <u>kmhall@tm.edu</u> (701)477-7822 Room 205
- Mark Hamley, Anishinabe Director <u>mhamley@tm.edu</u> (701)477-7834 Anishinabe Campus
- Rhonda Gustafson, Academic Dean rgustafson@tm.edu
   (701)477-7876
   Room 210H
- Wanda Laducer, Financial Aid Director wladucer@tm.edu (701)477-7875 Room 125
- Sandi LaRocque, Adult Education Director
   slarocque@tm.edu
   (701)477-7813
   South Campus
- Sheila Trottier, CTE Director strottier@tm.edu (701)477-7879 Room 111I

## EQUAL OPPORTUNITY & NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY

The Turtle Mountain Community College (TMCC) is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, religion, color, sexual orientation, national origin, age, or handicap. In adhering to this policy the college abides by the requirements with the Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972; with Title VI and VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act; by section 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. Questions or comments may be referred to Holly Cahill, Human Resource Director, Turtle Mountain Community College, PO Box 340, Belcourt, ND 58316, (701) 477-7862, or

Chicago Office
Officer for Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
Citigroup Center
500 W. Madison Street, Suite 1475
Chicago, IL 60661-4544

**Telephone:** *312-730-1560* 

Fax: 312-730-1576; TDD: 800-877-8339

Email: OCR.Chicago@ed.gov

The provisions of this catalog are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and TMCC. Catalogs and bulletins of educational institutions are usually prepared by faculty committees and administrative officers for the purpose of furnishing students with the appropriate information. The catalog has attempted to present information regarding admission requirements, ground rules, and regulations of the college for the 2015-2016 academic year in as accurate and up-to-date manner as possible. This does not, however, preclude the possibility of changes taking place during the academic year. If such changes occur, they will be publicized through normal channels such as newspapers, TMCC website, and our message boards.

#### **Contents**

#### **General Information**

- 4 Academic Calendar
- 6 TMCC History
- 8 Mission, Institutional, Philosophy
- 8 Seven Teachings
- 8 Accreditation

#### **Admissions & Registration**

- 10 Undergraduate Application Process
- 14 Registration Process

#### **Business Office**

18 Tuition Fees

#### **Financial Aid**

- 21 Budget
- 24 Satisfactory Academic Progress
- 26 Financial Aid Appeals Policy
- 27 How to Apply
- 29 Types of Aid

#### **Information Technology**

- 45 Acceptance Use Policy
- 45 How to get an Email Address
- 45 Student Information System Access

#### Library

46 Library Info

#### **Programs of Study**

- 49 General Education
- 56 Associate of Arts
- 60 Associate of Science
- 64 Teacher Education
- 69 Career & Technical Education
- 96 Course Descriptions

#### **Student Policies**

- 33 Course Loads
- 34 Progress Reporting/Midterm Grades
- 34 Credits/Grades
- 37 Independent Study
- 38 Student Academic Review Process
- 39 Transcripts
- 40 Graduation Requirements
- 41 Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress

#### **Student Support Services**

- 48 Student Senate
- 48 Student Activities

#### References

- 139 Campus Map
  - 2 Contact Info

# Academic Calendar 2015-2016



#### **FALL 2015 SEMESTER CALENDAR**

Thursday, August 6 New Student Orientation @ 9:00 am in Auditorium Monday, August 10 Returning Student Registration Opens @ 9:00 am

Monday, August 17 Faculty Return

Monday, August 17 New Student Registration Opens @ 9:00 am

Monday, August 24 Fall Semester Classes Begin Friday, August 28 Last Day To Add An Online Course

Tuesday, September 1 Last Day To Add A Course Or Drop Without Record

Monday, September 7 Labor Day - No School/No Work Friday, September 18 1st Financial Aid Disbursement

Friday, October 2 Incompletes Due

Monday, October 12 College Founding Day - No Class/Work

October 12-15 Midterm Week

 Friday, October 16, 2015
 2nd Financial Aid Disbursement

 Monday, October 19
 2nd - 8 Weeks Class Begins

 Tuesday, October 20
 Midterm Grades Due @ 9:00 pm

Thursday, October 22 Pre-Admission/Financial Aid Day/Placement Testing for Spring

Thursday, November 5 Last Day To Withdraw or Drop
Friday, November 6 Mitchif Day - No Class/Work
Wednesday, November 11 Veterans Day - No Class/Work
Friday, November 13 3rd Financial Aid Disbursement

Monday, November 23 Pre-Registration for Returning Students Starts @ 9:00 am

November 26-27 Thanksgiving Holiday-No Class/Work

December 14-17 Finals Week

Tuesday, December 22, 2015 Grades Due @ 1:00 pm

Wednesday, December 23, 2015 Faculty Christmas Break Begins-No Work
December 24-25, 2015 Christmas Break-No School-No Work

#### SPRING 2016 SEMESTER CALENDAR

Friday, January 1 New Year Holiday - College Closed

Monday, January 4 Faculty Return to Work

Tuesday, January 5 New Student Orientation/Registration Opens @ 9:00 am

Monday, January 11 Spring Semester Classes Begin Friday, January 15 Last Day To Add Online Course

Monday, January 18 Martin Luther King Day - No Class/Work

Wednesday, January 20 Last Day To Add Course Or Drop Without Record

Friday, February 5 1st Financial Aid Disbursement
Friday, February 12 Graduation Applications Due
Monday, February 15 Presidents Day - No Class/Work

Friday, February 19 Incompletes Due February 29- March 3 Midterm Week

 Wednesday, March 04, 2015
 2nd Financial Aid Disbursement

 Monday, March 7
 2nd - 8 Weeks Class Begins

 Tuesday, March 8
 Midterm Grades Due @ 1:00 pm

Thursday, March 10 Pre-Admission/Financial Aid Day/Placement Testing for Spring

March 14-19 Spring Break - AIHEC

Friday, March 25

Monday, March 28

Friday, April 1

Friday, April 8

Easter Holiday - No Class/Work

Easter Holiday - No Class/Work

Last Day To Withdraw or Drop

3rd Final Aid Disbursement

May 9-13 Finals Week

Monday, May 16, 2016 Grades Due @ 1:00 pm
Friday, May 20 Commencement @ 2:00pm
Friday, May 20 Faculty Contract End

# Academic Calendar 2015-2016



#### SUMMER SCHOOL I - 2016 SEMESTER CALENDAR

Monday, May 23 Summer Registration Opens
Monday, May 30 Memorial Holiday - No Work
Tuesday, May 31 Summer Semester Class Begins

Monday, June 6 Last Day To Add A Course or Drop Without Record

Thursday, June 16 1st Financial Aid Disbursement
Thursday, June 23 Last Day To Withdraw or Drop
Thursday, June 30 2nd Financial Aid Disbursement
Monday, July 4th 4th of July Holiday - No Class/Work

July 18-21 Finals Week Begins
Monday, July 24 Grades Due @ 1:00 pm

#### SUMMER SCHOOL II (June 6-30) - 2016 SEMESTER CALENDAR

Monday, May 23 Summer Registration Opens
Monday, May 30 Memorial Holiday - No Work
Monday, June 6 Summer Semester Class Begins

Monday, June 9 Last Day To Add A Course or Drop Without Record

Thursday, June 16 1st Financial Aid Disbursement
Thursday, June 23 Last Day To Withdraw or Drop
Thursday, June 30 2nd Financial Aid Disbursement

June 27-30 Finals Week Begins
Tuesday, July 5 Grades Due @ 1:00 pm

#### SUMMER SCHOOL III (July 5-August 2) - 2016 SEMESTER CALENDAR

Monday, July 4th 4th of July Holiday - No Class/Work
Monday, July 5 Summer Semester Class Begins

Monday, July 11 Last Day To Add A Course or Drop Without Record

Thursday, July 14 1st Financial Aid Disbursement
Thursday, July 18 Last Day To Withdraw or Drop
Thursday, July 28 2nd Financial Aid Disbursement

July 25-28 Finals Week Begins
Monday, Aug. 1 Grades Due @ 1:00 pm

# **TMCC History**





Turtle Mountain Community College (TMCC) is one of the original six tribal colleges that were established by various Indian Tribes in the early 1970's. The Turtle Mountain Chippewa Tribe chartered the college in 1972. The TMCC is located in north central North Dakota in the historical wooded, hilly, and lake-filled area known as the Turtle Mountains. In addition to being the home of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa, the area is the home of the world-renowned International Peace Garden.

In its brief history the College has emerged as a leader among this nation's 36 tribal colleges. Its origin was humble. For the first few years the College operated out of two offices on the third floor of a former Catholic Convent. For a short period the College operated out of the basement of an abandoned Indian Health Service facility. In 1977, the College moved into an abandoned tribal building and a BIA facility that had been moved to Belcourt's main street by a tribal member who had converted the building to a café and dance hall. It was on Belcourt's main street that the College later purchased and renovated several old buildings and as funding became available built a series of primarily metal buildings.

In 1994, Congress granted Tribal Colleges Land Grant status. Land grant status helps TMCC become more connected to the mainstream institution by sharing projects, resources, and information with other land grant colleges. The land grant status gives TMCC access to equity grants, research grants, extension grants, and interest from an endowment fund. Most of these programs are competitive based but the endowment interest funding is paid annually based on the student count formula per college. The campus houses the USDA Land Grant programs.

In May 1999, the College moved to a new campus and a new facility. The new facility is located 2 ½ miles north of Belcourt. TMCC's new main campus includes a 124,000-square/ft. building located on an approximately 123-acre site. The new facility includes state of the art, technology, a fiscal area, general classrooms, science, math and engineering classrooms, labs, library and archives, learning resource center, faculty and student services area, gymnasium and mechanical systems, an auditorium with seating capacity for 1000, Career and Technical Education building, and a new Student Center. The former main campus in Belcourt has twelve buildings that provide 66,000 square feet of space. Both campuses are being used for college or community use. The two campuses house all college functions with the exception of some offcampus community responsive training programs. TMCC is a commuter campus and maintains no residence halls.

The main campus site has a 60 meter 660 kW wind turbine that helps supply general use electricity to the main building. Coupled with geothermal heating and cooling system, the turbine helps make TMCC's main campus building ecofriendly.

The former Interpretive Center was remodeled and expanded in 2010 to house the Allied Health Programs. The new Allied Health Building, located west of the main campus building, is 7,090 square feet. The facility houses faculty offices, separate labs for each of the following programs: Nursing, Pharmacy, Phlebotomy/Medical Lab Tech Programs and one common lecture classroom.

In 2002, Anishinabe campus was purchased and consists of 102.5 acres of land along the shores of Belcourt Lake. It is located between the north main campus and the south campus. Anishinabe Cultural and Wellness Center is the home of the 1994 Land Grant programs. The center hosts many culturally appropriate health, educational, social, leadership, research, and community service programs. There is a 2.5 mile long hiking trail and confidence course that weaves

throughout the wooded acreage. Anishinabe also has a Straw Bale building equipped with solar panels built in 2004. In 2012, a demonstration kitchen classroom was added to the main building at the Anishinabe campus, which also includes a root cellar below the kitchen. TMCC renovated the Trading Post building on this campus to provide space for entrepreneurial incubation activities. A new small biomass greenhouse is projected to be completed in 2013 to support land grant activities.

Since its beginning the college has grown from a fledgling institution serving less than sixty students per year, to its current status of serving over 650 full time equivalents and approximately 250 pre-college adults. Indeed, TMCC has demonstrated success in enrolling and graduating students. The College serves the tribal community in other ways too. Its many programs are helping to build local capacity to effect positive systemic change by improving all levels of educational achievement of tribal members and public and private economic sustainability of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians.

#### **TMCC's Mission**

TMCC is committed to functioning as an autonomous Indian controlled college on the Turtle Mountain Chippewa Reservation focusing on general studies, undergraduate education, Career and Technical Education, scholarly research, and continuous improvement of student learning. By creating an academic environment in which the cultural and social heritage of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa is brought to bear throughout the curriculum, the college establishes an administration, faculty, staff and student body exerting leadership in the community and providing service to it.

#### Accreditation

The Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (NCA) accredits the College. TMCC volunteers to seek accreditation. Accreditation is not a requirement but is important to the College. According to the NCA Handbook of Accreditation "Accreditation is both a process and a result. As a process, it is a form of peer review in which educational institutions establish a set of criteria and procedures by which they and their fellows are judged. As a result, it is a form of certification by which the quality of an educational institution, as defined by the accreditation body's criteria, is affirmed."

The College received initial candidacy for accreditation in 1978. In April of 1980, the College received its first biennial visit to review progress and development. As a result of this visit, TMCC was granted continued Candidate Status for an additional two years. The College received a team of North Central Association evaluators for a second biennial visit in April of 1982. The team's report again recommended the College be continued in Candidate Status at the Associate Degree granting level.

In April of 1984, a team of evaluators visited TMCC; and in August, of that year, the North Central Executive Board granted the college accreditation. In April of 1989, a team of evaluators visited TMCC to determine if TMCC was continuing to meet the accreditation criteria. On August 25, 1989, the commission voted to continue the accreditation of TMCC. In October of 1993, NCA sent a team of evaluators to review the college's request for continued accreditation. As a result, the College was granted ten years of accreditation with a focus visit to occur in the spring of 1996. The focus visit resulted in the

College receiving full accreditation. In April 2001, The HLC granted full accreditation for the first baccalaureate degree, a Bachelor of Elementary Education. The HLC of NCA granted TMCC its second ten years of accreditation in 2003. In April of 2014, a team of evaluators again visited TMCC and in August of that year, the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools granted reaffirmation of accreditation for TMCC.

## **Institutional Philosophy**

TMCC is a tribal community college with obligations of direct community service to the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians. Under this unifying principle, the College seeks to maintain, seek out, and provide comprehensive higher education services in fields needed for true Indian self-determination.

# The Seven Teachings of the Anishinabe People

The philosophical foundation of the college is embedded in the system of values that stem from the heritage and culture of the Anishinabe people and expressed in the Seven Teachings of the Tribe.

- 1. To cherish knowledge is to know WISDOM.
- 2. To know **LOVE** is to know peace.
- 3. To honor Creation is to have **RESPECT**.
- 4. **BRAVERY** is to face the foe with integrity.
- 5. **HONESTY** in facing a situation is to be honorable.
- 6. **HUMILITY** is to know yourself as a sacred part of Creation.
- 7. **TRUTH** is to know all these things

# **Organizational Background**

Chartered by the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, TMCC offers courses and service to the residents of the Turtle Mountain area.

TMCC is a charter member of the American Indian Higher Education Consortium (AIHEC), which consists of 36 Indian community colleges, banded together to support mutual development activities. AIHEC maintains an office and staff located at Washington, D.C. The consortium provides liaison service between the colleges and the United States Government, and helps the colleges with legislation, program development, and technical assistance.

TMCC is a charter member of the American Indian College Fund (AICF). The fund was established to secure private and corporate donations for use by member colleges. Its primary purpose is to help the colleges achieve financial stability through private fund raising and resource development. In 1994, TMCC was designated by Congress a Land Grant College to address agriculture science and related fields.

## **Institutional Goals**

Turtle Mountain Community College hereby establishes the following goals:

 A learning environment stressing the application of academic concepts to concrete problems;

- Academic preparation for learning as a life-long process of discovery of knowledge embedded in the intellectual disciplines and the traditions of the tribe;
- 3. In and out of class opportunities to discover the nature of Indian society, its history, variation, current and future patterns, needs, and to serve as a contributing member toward its maintenance and betterment;
- 4. A curriculum wherein Indian tribal studies are an integral part of all courses offered as well as history, values, methods, and culture of Western society;
- Continuous assessment of institutional programs and student academic achievement for the purpose of continuous improvement of student learning;
- 6. Baccalaureate, Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science degrees and certificate programs of study;
- Cooperation with locally Indianowned business and stimulation of economic development for the service area;
- 8. Continued independent accreditation; and
- 9. Community service and leadership.

# **Admissions**



Contact Information
 Joni LaFontaine, Admission Officer
 <u>ilafontaine@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7885
 Student Services Office-Room 115

#### **Admission Policy**

The College has an open-admission policy for most of its programs. However, the College does reserve the right to institute a selective admission policy in programs of study where limitations are necessary. In addition, some programs may require background checks.

#### **Electronic Application**

Students are required to complete and submit an electronic application for admission via the TMCC Web page at <a href="www.tm.edu">www.tm.edu</a>. Other admissions documents should be sent regular mail as soon as possible after the electronic application is submitted. Students who do not have online access can come to the admissions office for assistance.

# **Student Responsibility for Satisfying Requirements**

All correspondence regarding admission to the college should be addressed to the Admissions Office. Each student is urged to make application for fall/spring/summer semester admission as early as possible. If a student is denied admission to the college, he/she may appeal to the Admission and Financial Aid Committee for a case review. Any questions concerning appeal procedures should be addressed to the Admissions/Records Officer.

Each student has complete responsibility for complying with the instructions and regulations set forth in this catalog. The College does not assume responsibility for student misinterpretation of policies and procedures presented in this catalog. Any question concerning the content should be referred to the Dean of Student Services, Registrar, or Advisor.

## General Admission Requirements-New Students/Students Seeking Readmission

An applicant who wishes to be considered for admission must have the following documents on file:

- 1. A complete application for admission;
- 2. An official transcript from an accredited or approved high school with the date of graduation, or the official transcript of the General Education Development (GED) examination;
- 3. A Certificate of Degree of Indian Blood or Tribal ID from a federally recognized tribe/if applicable.
- 4. A completed FERPA (Family Educational Rights Privacy Act) form.

\*Note: A student may be required to prove legal name, via a social security card. The student will be required to complete all of the above admission requirements before registering. If any of the requirements are not satisfied, a missing requirement letter will be sent to the student. Students who have completed all admission requirements will receive a letter of acceptance.

#### **Admission of Transfer Students**

A transfer student must meet the general admission requirements of Turtle Mountain Community College.

- 1. A transfer student must provide an official transcript of all previous college work.
  - a. If the student has been suspended in the previous semester at another institution, the student will not be allowed to register at TMCC until they have satisfied the timeline to re-enroll in an Institution of Higher Education.
- A student may be admitted on Probation if his/her GPA does not meet TMCC Standards of Academic Progress.
- 3. The student will be required to complete all of the above admission requirements before registering. If any of the requirements are not satisfied, a missing requirement letter will be sent to the student. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure all documents are received **before** registering for classes. Students who have completed all admission requirements will receive a letter of acceptance.
- 4. A complete FERPA (Family Education Rights Privacy Act) Form

# **Admission for All Students Applying As Non-Degree Seeking Student**

An applicant who wishes to be considered for admission as a Non-Degree Student must have the following documents on file:

 A complete application for admission; and 2. A Certificate of Degree of Indian Blood or Tribal ID from a federally recognized tribe, if applicable.

\*Note: A "Non-Degree" seeking student is not eligible to receive Federal Financial Aid

#### **International Students**

An International student must meet the general admission requirements of the Turtle Mountain Community College. In addition, the following documentation must be submitted in official format, translated into English and certified for authenticity and accuracy.

- Copy of Centum of blood (Canadians only) J Treaty: Section 289.
- Official High School transcript. Official transcript from all Post -Secondary Schools previously attended within last five years. Must be evaluated by World Education Services (WES). The evaluation form may be obtained@ www.wes.org. The form must be submitted with official transcript/academic records from all secondary schools attended, along with word for word translations. There will be a cost to the student for the service charged by WES. Exceptions to this policy may be granted if you have completed 24 or more semester hours of college level course work evaluated through WES.
- Placement Testing (taken on our TMCC campus). Exemptions to this policy may be granted if the student has taken a college level Math and English course transferrable through WES.
- Student Medical form, completed and signed by a physician, must be submitted to the college. The Student needs verification completing the Hepatitis B series, as well as mumps, measles and rubella (MMR).
- International students are not eligible for Financial Aid. Immigration

- regulations state, anyone who enters the US on a student visa must not accept part time off campus employment for first year of U.S. residence.
- F-1 immigrant students(whose native language is not English) must submit one of the following measures for English proficiency:
  - o TOEFL (minimum 550 paper based and 213 computer based).
  - o ELS level scores 112
  - Pearson Test of English-(PTE Academic) test scores (minimum score: 58).
- A signed financial resource statement is required of all applicants. This should be a detailed statement of applicant financial situation, including money available per year, source of income and any other pertinent information. The availability of funds sufficient to meet expenses for first academic year must be certified. The inclusion of any false information constitutes grounds dismissal from the college.
- Medical insurance: All F-1 students who enroll at TMCC must provide proof of a medical health insurance policy or card which remains in effect for duration of study.

#### **Student Classification**

A student who has earned less than 29 semester hours of credit is classified as a freshman. A student who has earned 30 semester hours of credit or more is classified as a sophomore. A student admitted to the Elementary Education or Secondary Science Education program will be classified as a junior or senior as noted in the Department's program of study.

# Part-Time/Full-Time Status and Type of Candidacy

A "Full-Time" student is one who is enrolled for a minimum of twelve semester hours of credit for the fall and spring semesters, and a minimum of six credits for the summer term. Any student applying for admissions to Turtle Mountain Community College will be admitted to one of the following classifications:

- 1. A "Regular" student is either fulltime or part-time, has satisfied all of the admission requirements, and is enrolled as a candidate for a degree or certificate.
- 2. An "Early Entry Student" (Dual Credit) is a high school student who is a Junior/Senior of high school credit and who has a High School cumulative GPA of at least 3.00, and be recommended by the high school principal or his or her official designee. A student who wishes to apply for dual credit must get written approval of a high school principal/superintendent and registrar prior to registration.
- 3. A "Non-Degree" seeking student is not eligible to receive Federal Financial Aid. A "Non-Degree" student is one who meets one of the following criteria:
- a. Is a **current GED student** who has passed three of the GED tests, and wishes to enroll in ASC 086-Writing Basics or MATH 100-Applied Math. The GED student must have written approval from the GED Coordinator and Registrar prior to registration.
- b. An "Auditor" is a student who will attend classes only as a listener, and participation will be at the discretion of the instructor. College credit will not be

- received, and cannot be used toward a degree or certificate. The Auditor will receive a grade of "AU".
- c. A "Continuing Education Unit" student is one who is enrolled in courses for CEU credit.
- d. A "Customized Training" student is one who is enrolled in courses designed to meet the training needs of an employer.
- e. An "Ability to Benefit" student is one who may not satisfy admission requirements, but may have the "ability to benefit" from certain courses. Proper documentation from an outside source showing the student's "ability to benefit" may be required before the student is admitted. The Registrar's Office will process the student's registration materials and notify the instructors of the student's enrollment in class/classes.

# Policy & Procedure for Registration/and Academic Record Information



Angelina Gladue, Registrar
 agladue@tm.edu
 (701)477-7825
 Student Services Office-Room 115H

Registration is conducted each semester. See the academic calendar at the front of this catalog for registration dates. Faculty members are available to advise students during the fall and spring registration periods. Students are informed by mail, media and TMCC website <a href="www.tm.edu">www.tm.edu</a> about the date, time, and place of registration.

Orientation is an organized informational seminar and an important part of the registration process. Orientation is a requirement for new students. At the session, staff and peer mentors present an overview of information for all freshmen and transfer students who intend to enroll for the semester. See the academic calendar at the front of this catalog for the orientation date.

Pre-registration is conducted in the fall and spring semesters for currently enrolled students seeking enrollment for the next term. See academic calendar for pre-registration dates.

# First Year Experience

All new fall semester freshman students are required to enroll in SOCI 105 First Year Experience (includes first time enrolled student or students previously enrolled in 6 or less credits). An exception to this requirement will be made for transfer students who had been in residence full time for at least one quarter or semester at a regionally accredited institution. Summer

sessions do not apply for exception purposes. The course orients students to college and examines topics that are important for student success and positive student outcomes.

#### **Placement**

All new students registering for courses must meet placement requirements prior to being allowed to register for an English and mathematic level coursework. The purpose of placement testing at TMCC is to match the academic readiness of the incoming student with the academic requirements of the curriculum and enhance the probability of academic success. If test results do not meet the standards of college-level courses, students are required to register in courses which help them to improve their learning and increase their opportunity to succeed in college.

Although the tests scores do not affect admission to the college, students will be required to meet established criteria for enrollment in English and mathematic courses prior to registration. See academic calendar for placement test dates. The following students are exempt from this procedure:

- a. Students who have submitted official college transcripts indicating the completion of college-level composition and math courses with a "C" or satisfactory grade.
- b. Students who have submitted official college transcripts indicating the completion of remedial or equivalent courses with a "C" or satisfactory grade.

#### **Registration Process**

All students are required to register online. Students who do not have online access can come to the admissions office for assistance. All students will be required to pay a registration fee of \$25.00 regardless of how many credits the student registers for in that semester. This fee will be assessed each semester.

- 1. Each student, with the assistance and approval of an advisor, prepares a schedule of classes.
  - Advisors are assigned based on the degree program in which the student is enrolled.
- 2. After reviewing the program of study with his/her advisor, the student enrolls in the appropriate classes in the online Student Information System.
- 3. Each student will email their advisors a request for approval through the online registration on Student Information System. Once the advisor approves the schedule, the student will print a copy of his/her class schedule. If the student has registered for online course(s), they are required to attend the Student Information System training for that course. Student Information System training dates will be announced on registration day.
- 4. The student will then take their schedule to the security office to obtain a student identification card.

  Students will be required to present the class schedule and student identification card to the bookstore to receive textbooks.

#### **Change of Student Information**

The Student Service Office must be notified of all changes of name, address and phone number. It is the student's responsibility to keep the college informed.

#### **Change of Registration**

Changes in registration during the first week of a semester will be classified as a registration adjustment. This registration adjustment can include course additions, withdrawals, and section changes. Courses dropped within this period will not appear on the student's record. Students who register for classes and do not attend any of the classes within the first week of the semester will be administratively withdrawn from all the courses for that semester.

#### **Dropping Courses**

Dropping of classes can be done in according to the dates shown in the calendar at the beginning of this catalog. The procedures are as follows:

- 1. Pick up the Drop card from Student Services.
- 2. Fill in the class(s) dropped on the front of card.
- 3. Obtain required signatures.
- 4. Return all books for dropped classes to the Book Store.
- 5. Return completed card to the Registrar.

# **Transfer Credit Policy**

Students who have attended college elsewhere must notify Turtle Mountain Community College of all previous enrollments. Students are required to have all official transcripts sent as part of their admissions requirements.

- 1. Any coursework transferring must meet the same criteria as the courses listed in the TMCC Catalog.
- 2. Transfer courses with a grade of "C", or better will be accepted if they

apply to the student's degree program. Students must contact the Registrar who may consult with the department chair for specific information about what credits may be transferred and how these credits fulfill any degree requirements.

- 3. Any coursework transferring must meet the same criteria as the courses listed in the TMCC Catalog.
- 4. College Level Examination Program (CLEP): TMCC does not give the CLEP test, but a student may transfer CLEP credits into the institution. (See the Admission/Records Technician for CLEP information).
- 5. In order for a transfer student to receive an associate degree/certificate from the TMCC, the institution requires that 30 of the last 60 credits that it awards for a bachelor's degree, 15 of the last 30 for an associate's degree, and a minimum of 15 semester hours for a certificate program must be delivered by the institution.

## **Program of Study Change**

A student may change a program of study (degree), by contacting the Admissions Officer to discuss the proposed change. The Admissions Officers will provide advice and if approved, the student must complete a change of program form that will then be signed by the Admissions Officer and forwarded to the Registrar for processing. The student will be mailed a new admittance letter confirming the change. If a program of study is revised while students are enrolled in the program, students have the following options:

1. Continue to follow the requirements in the existing curriculum; OR

2. Change to the revised curriculum if the new requirements are better suited for transfer or employment. If students elect to follow the new curriculum, they may not return to the previous curriculum requirements.

## Withdrawal from College

Students who withdraw from all courses taken in a semester will be required to meet with the college counselor before they can withdraw. A student who totally withdraws will receive a "W" for all courses in that semester, unless they withdraw before the last day to add. Withdrawal cards may be obtained from registrar's office, and must be completed within the date allowed to withdraw from classes. The student must obtain all required signatures on the form. If the student is unable to personally come to campus, then he/she must provide a signed notice of intent that states the reason for withdrawing and includes the name(s) of the class or classes from which the student will withdraw and have it delivered before the allowed date to withdraw or, if mailed, to have it postmarked no later than the date allowed to withdraw from classes. The Registrar's office will process the withdrawal. Students may not withdraw from class(s) after the "last day to drop/withdraw" without approval of the Academic Standards Committee (see academic calendar at the front of the catalog for dates).

Any tuition refund or credit will be determined by the date of the change of the withdrawal card and according to the tuition refund schedule.

#### **Continuing Education**

**Continuing Education:** Courses offered for credit and non-credit, which lead to certification, recertification, and personal enrichment.

The College offers continuing education courses approved by the Academic Standards Committee that meet the requirements for awarding continuing education units. These units are defined as the contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience. CEU's do not replace regular credits.

Recreational, in-service and life-long learning educational opportunities are offered to the people of the Turtle Mountain through continuing education units. In addition, provisions are made for re-entry training, personal growth and improvement, cultural learning experiences, small business seminars, and upgrading/retraining of current employees for agencies, business, and industry.

Students receiving BIA higher education funding in PELL, or other Title IV Aid may not count CEU's toward funding requirements. Students enrolled in Career & Technical Education programs may be eligible for special funding assistance if CEU(s) contributes directly to their professional development of goals. Each accredited unit of continuing education consists of 10 clock hours of instruction for each (1) CEU awarded. 1 clock hour=.10 CEU. Continuing Education courses

awarding CEU(s) are the courses, which tend to promote professional development.

**Customized Training:** Educational opportunities created to meet the needs of a specific group of learners. Customized training/courses can be offered for credit or non-credit.

**Cooperative Education:** Participants can receive college credit for their work.

# **Business Office**



 Tracy Azure, Comptroller tazure@tm.edu
 (701)477-7809
 Business Office

Every effort is made to keep tuition and fee costs as low as possible, but realistic enough to financially operate the college. The student cost of attendance is reviewed on a yearly basis. In some years adjustments are made, and some years there are no changes. Turtle Mountain Community College's cost of attendance budgets are compared with cost of attendance at similar colleges. Since Turtle Mountain Community College is a commuter campus, care must be taken in developing transportation, housing and cost of living budgets.

# **Tuition and Fees per Credit Hour** 2015-2016

		<b>STUDENT</b>	<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<u>CREDITS</u>	<u>TUITION</u>	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<u>FEE</u>	<u>T(</u>	<u>OTAL</u>
1 credit	\$ 74.00	\$ 9.00	\$0.00	\$	83.00
2 credits	\$148.00	\$ 18.00	\$0.00	\$	166.00
3 credits	\$222.00	\$ 27.00	\$0.00	\$	249.00
4 credits	\$296.00	\$ 36.00	\$0.00	\$	332.00
5 credits	\$370.00	\$ 45.00	\$0.00	\$	415.00
6 credits	\$444.00	\$ 54.00	\$2.00	\$	500.00
7 credits	\$518.00	\$ 63.00	\$2.00	\$	583.00
8 credits	\$592.00	\$ 72.00	\$2.00	\$	666.00
9 credits	\$666.00	\$ 81.00	\$2.00	\$	749.00
10 credits	\$740.00	\$ 90.00	\$4.00	\$	834.00
11 credits	\$814.00	\$ 99.00	\$4.00	\$	917.00
12 credits	\$888.00	\$108.00	\$4.00	\$1	,000.00
*Process Plant Techn	ology Courses (PROP	& ENRT)	\$137.00/Credit		

#### **Additional Costs:**

- A \$25.00 Registration fee will be charged to all students, no matter how many credits the student is registering for. This charge will be assessed every semester.
- An audit fee will be charged to less-thanfull-time students who wish to attend a class and not receive credit. The charge is \$41.00 per credit hour.
- Transcript Fee- There will be a \$2.00 transcript fee, regardless of whether it is

unofficial or official. There will not be a transcript fee for transcripts sent to the any Tribal Scholarship program, BIA-Job Placement and Training program, or the Turtle Mountain Vocational Rehabilitation program.

 A Textbook/Supplies usage fee will be assessed depending on the number of credits that a student registers for. All students will be assessed the fees regardless of whether textbooks are required in the class or not (example: some classes may use alternative digital technology instead of textbooks). The chart below identifies what the rate assessed will be.

 Books will be provided on a textbook usage basis ONLY; all students will be charged a textbook usage fee based on the table below.

# Textbook Usage fee table based on credit hours enrolled per semester

1\_3 (Crodite)

1-3 (Credits)	whichever is less
4-6 (Credits)	\$50
<b>7-11 (Credits)</b>	\$75
12 & Above (Credits)	\$100

\$25 or Ruy the Rocks(s)

If the textbook includes a cd and the student loses the cd, or it is returned damaged, the student will be assessed a replacement fee. Students that return textbooks damaged will be assessed the full price of the book. Students that return textbooks, kits or equipment damaged or pieces missing will be assessed the full price of the book, kit or repair/replacement of equipment.

Textbooks can also be purchased if the student chooses to purchase them.

Textbooks will need to be returned within five days of the end of the semester. Students who do not return textbooks will be billed full price for them.

Students who return textbooks damaged will be assessed the full price of the book.

#### **Other Course Costs:**

For some courses, a fee is charged to cover rental of equipment and facilities or for materials the student will keep. However, a

student can fulfill his/her requirements without enrolling in a class that requires this type of fee. The fee is variable depending on the class.

#### **TMCC Tuition Refund Policy**

A student who does not attend any class prior to the census date shall be considered a "no show" and a 100% tuition refund will be issued for the classes not attended (if a student has made cash payments on their account). TMCC shall use the last day to add/drop a class for each semester as the census date for determining student enrollment for the fall, spring and summer terms. The student will still be responsible for the Registration Fee.

If a student attends a class, s/he will be considered to be enrolled in the course and will have to withdraw from school. Students who pay their tuition in cash payments and do not receive aid will be refunded at the following rates. Tuition will be refunded at 100% if the student withdraws from the institution within the first 10 days of classes in the fall or spring semesters. The student will still be responsible to pay the textbook and registration fee. If a student completely withdraws from all classes after the first 10 days of classes they will receive a refund based on the following schedule:

During Fall and Spring terms the refund-is calculated as follows:

- 50% refund will be issued the third through fourth week of classes,
- 25% refund will be issued the fifth through eighth week of classes, or
- After eight weeks the student will not receive a refund.

During the Summer eight-week term the refund be is calculated as follows:

- 100% refund will be issued the first week of classes,
- 50% refund will be issued the second week of classes, or

- 25% refund will be issued the third week of classes.
- No refund will be issued after the third week of classes.

During the Summer four-week term the refund is calculated as follows:

- 100% refund will be issued the first three (3) days of classes,
- 50% refund will be issued the fourth through fifth day of classes
- 25% refund will be issued the sixth through seventh day of classes.
- No refund will be issued after the seventh day of classes.

## **TMCC Billing Policy**

TMCC uses a centralized billing system. Student charges are generated from the number of credits that a student enrolls in at the time of the student registration. The first billing will be sent out after the last day to add but before the first financial aid disbursement. A second billing notification will be sent after the first disbursement. The Business Office will print the invoices for the semester. The student billing statement will be mailed to the student's permanent address that is listed in the Registrar's office.

All students will be billed. No exceptions will be made. If an employer or outside organization is paying the students tuition and fees, it will be the student responsibility to submit the billing statement to them.

Tuition and fee charges are billed by the semester. Students with an outstanding balance from previous semesters will not be permitted registration access in a subsequent semester until the account is cleared.

A payment plan may be allowed for those students who are unable to pay their tuition and fees. The students will need to pay 50% of their tuition and fees expenses during the

fourth week of class with the remaining balance (50%) paid by the end of the semester. Bills must be paid in full by the completion of the semester.

TMCC has the authority to withhold payment from any source of funding from individuals who have an outstanding balance on their accounts from sources including, but not limited to, payroll, stipend, or scholarship.

Students will be responsible to cover all costs not covered by financial aid.

Note: Students cannot receive transcripts or diplomas until their account is clear.

#### **Financial Aid and Refund Checks**

If the student will be receiving financial aid from grants or scholarships, the amount of tuition and fees due will be subtracted from the aid. If the amount of aid exceeds the amount the students is being charged on their bill, the student will receive a refund from the Business Office.

Disbursements will be processed every Friday beginning on the days designated as Financial Aid disbursements dates listed in the Academic Calendar in the college catalog, for each semester. Checks can be picked up at the Business Office by the students.

#### **Payment Methods**

TMCC will accept cash, personal checks, credit/debit cards, money orders, or traveler's checks in the Business Office. Checks can also be mailed directly to TMCC, P.O. Box 340, Belcourt, ND 58316.

#### **Ouestions**

General questions about your bill can be answered by the Business Office which is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. The Business Office can be reached by calling student accounts at 701-477-7862, ext. 2204

# **Financial Aid**



 Wanda Laducer, Financial Aid Director wladucer@tm.edu (701)477-7875 Room 125

The TMCC Financial Aid Office, utilizing one or more of the student aid programs described in this section, will make every effort to provide adequate financial assistance to the student that demonstrates legitimate financial need. Priority consideration deadlines are as early as March 15 for some programs. Applications received after May 1

will be considered on a funds-available basis. The Financial Aid Office will make an effort to satisfy the student's unmet need to the maximum, if possible, from available sources. The student is free to accept or decline any aid that is offered.

Financial aid is awarded for one academic year. A student must complete a new FAFSA application each year. A student who wishes to apply for financial aid should contact the Financial Aid office for information and application forms.

## Academic Student Budget 2015-2016 (Subject to change without notice) Dependent Student Budget

	One	Fall & Spring	Summer	Total for
	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Semesters</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Year</u>
Tuition and Fees	\$ 1,025	\$ 2,050	\$ 525	\$ 2,575
Books	100	200	50	250
Supplies	100	200	100	300
Room and Board	1,832	3,664	1,200	4,864
Personal Expenses	625	1,250	700	1,950
Transportation	<u>2,150</u>	<u>4,300</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>6,200</u>
<b>Total Education Costs</b>	\$ 5,832	\$11,664	\$4,475	\$16,139

#### **Independent Student Budget with no Dependents**

	One	Fall & Spring	Summer	Total for
	<u>Semester</u>	<b>Semesters</b>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Year</u>
Tuition and Fees	\$ 1,025	\$ 2,050	\$ 525	\$ 2,575
Books	100	200	50	250
Supplies	100	200	150	400
Room and Board	2,250	4,500	1,800	6,300
Personal Expenses	1,000	2,000	800	2,800
Transportation	2,150	4,300	1,900	6,200
Utilities	550	<u>1,100</u>	480	<u>1,580</u>
<b>Total Education Costs</b>	\$7,175	\$14,350	\$5,655	\$27,180

#### **Independent Student Budget with Dependents**

	One Semester	Fall & Spring Semesters	Summer Semester	Total for Year
Tuition and Fees	\$1,025	\$ 2,050	\$525	\$ 2,575
Books	100	200	50	250
Supplies	100	200	100	300
Room and Board	3,187	6,374	2,016	8,390
Personal Expenses	1,475	2,950	1,060	4,010
Transportation	2,150	4,300	1,900	6,200
Utilities	<u>700</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>1,880</u>
<b>Total Education Costs</b>	\$8,737	<b>\$17,474</b>	\$6,131	\$23,605

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$100.00 per academic year for each additional dependent for an independent Student (At the student's request).

# **Elementary Education/Secondary Science Student Budget**

#### **Junior Year 2015-2016**

	One	Fall & Spring	Summer	Fall/Spring
	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Semesters</u>	<u>Semester</u>	& Summer
Tuition and Fees	\$ 1,025	\$ 2,050	\$ 525	\$ 2,575
Books	100	200	50	250
Supplies	100	200	100	300
Room and Board	3,187	6,374	2,016	8,390
Personal Expenses	1,700	3,400	1,060	4,460
Transportation	2,150	5,200	950	5,250
Utilities	700	1,400	480	1,880
Technology	600	1,200	410	1,610
Clothing	<u>500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	340	<u>1,340</u>
<b>Total Education Costs</b>	\$11,012	\$19,674	\$6,881	\$26,555

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Construction Technology.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Computer Support Specialist.

<sup>\*</sup>Process Plant Technology Courses (PROP & ENRT) are \$137.00/Credit hour.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Electrical Technology.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$600.00 for tools for students in HVAC.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Construction Technology.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Computer Support Specialist.

<sup>\*</sup>Process Plant Technology Courses (PROP & ENRT) are \$137.00/Credit hour.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$900.00 for tools for students in Electrical Technology.

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$600.00 for tools for students in HVAC.

#### Elementary Education/Secondary Science Student Budget Senior Year 2015-2016

	One	Fall & Spring	Summer	Fall/Spring
	<u>Semester</u>	<b>Semesters</b>	<u>Semester</u>	& Summer
Tuition and Fees	\$1,025	\$ 2,050	\$ 525	\$ 2,575
Books	100	200	50	250
Supplies	100	200	100	300
Room and Board	3,187	6,374	2,016	8,390
Personal Expenses	1,700	3,400	1,340	4,740
Transportation	2,600	5,200	1,900	7,100
Utilities	700	1,400	480	1,840
Technology	600	1,200	410	1,610
Clothing	500	1,000	340	1,340
Student Teaching Expense	<u>500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>1,340</u>
<b>Total Education Costs</b>	\$11,012	\$22,024	\$7,501	\$29,485

<sup>\*</sup>Add an additional \$100.00 per academic year for each additional dependent of independent student (At the student's request).

# **Tuition Waiver Eligibility Requirements:**

The following procedures will be performed by the Financial Aid Office to ensure that every student applies for financial aid assistance. Each student will need to apply for a sufficient number of grants and scholarships in order to meet the requirement of "applying for financial assistance". If a student is deemed "ineligible" for financial assistance, the student may qualify for a tuition waiver. The purpose of this requirement is for the students to prove that they do not qualify for financial assistance and do not have the resources to cover the cost of their tuition. The following order will be followed in determining the student's eligibility for a tuition waiver.

1. The Financial Aid Staff will verify that the student has a complete FAFSA on file. If the student does not qualify to receive the Federal Pell grant, the student will need to be deemed "ineligible" for any type of assistance before they can apply for a tuition waiver.

- 2. If a student qualifies for financial assistance, the aid will be awarded in the following order:
  - a. Program dollars (Programs paying tuition costs for their students)
  - b. Title IV funding
  - c. Other Grant Aid
  - d. Internal/External Scholarships
  - e. Tuition Waivers-
- 3. Textbook Usage and Registration fees will not be waived.
- \*Decisions for granting waivers will be determined by the Tuition Committee and will be made based on each individual's inability to pay.
- \*Forms for Tuition waivers can be found online at <a href="www.tm.edu">www.tm.edu</a>. Tuition waivers that are available for students are the Employee Tuition Waiver, Elderly Tuition Waiver, and the Financial Hardship Tuition Waiver. Each waiver has different requirements. Students that receive the Financial Hardship Tuition Waiver will still be required to pay their student fees.

<sup>\*</sup>A student may claim child-care expenses with proper documentation (At the student's request).

\* Note: If a student does not apply for any financial aid, they will not qualify for the Financial Hardship Tuition Waiver.

# Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress and Duration of Eligibility Review

Turtle Mountain Community College, in compliance with federal regulations, established these policies and procedures to ensure that students who receive federal financial aid are making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma, or certificate. This policy applies to all periods of enrollment whether the student received federal aid during those periods or not. Students who fail to meet these standards of satisfactory academic progress will not be eligible to receive federal financial assistance until eligibility has been re-established.

Note: Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress is NOT the same as Academic Standing.

# Measures of Satisfactory Academic Progress:

Two measures of satisfactory progress are used:

- a.) qualitative academic standard(GPA) and
- b.) quantitative rate of progress (Pace) (Number of credits completed divided by number of credits attempted).

# **Qualitative Academic Standard (Grade Point Average):**

Students who receive Federal financial aid (i.e. Pell Grant, Supplemental Grant, Work Study, and ND State Grant) are required to maintain a grade point average of 2.00.

At the conclusion of each semester the cumulative grade point average will be evaluated for all students at Turtle Mountain Community College. All students must have earned a minimum of a 2.00 grade point average for each semester of attendance. Students not meeting the 2.00 minimum GPA standard will be placed on Financial Aid Warning for the next semester the student enrolls in. Students on Financial Aid Warning have access to all financial aid programs for which he or she is eligible for during that semester. If the student does not improve his or her cumulative GPA to at least a 2.00 by the end of the warning semester, the student will then be placed on Financial Aid Disqualification, which terminates financial aid eligibility.

# **Quantitative Rate of Progress (Pace of Progress):**

1. Maximum Time Frame: All students are expected to complete his or her degree requirements within 150% of the published length of the program. For example, if a program requires 60 credits to complete, the student would be allowed 90 attempted credits (60 x 150%=90 attempted credits)

#### **Rate of Progress Examples**

Program of	Credits	Max Credits
Study	Required	Allowable
Bachelor's	126	189=
Degree in		(126*150%)
Elementary		
Education		
Associate in	63	94.5 =
Arts or		(63*150%)
Associate in		
Science		
Associate in	68	102 =
Applied		(68*150%)
Science		
Process Plant		
Associate in	66	99 =
Applied		(66*150%)
Science		
HVAC		

#### 2. Completion of Attempted Credits:

Students must successfully complete two-thirds (66.667%) of the credits he or she attempts each semester and cumulatively complete two-thirds of attempted credits throughout his or her academic career. This percentage is determined by dividing the total number of successfully completed credits by the total number of credits the student was registered for on the Turtle Mountain Community College financial aid census date. The financial aid census date is the first day after the last day to add a class.

#### **Percentage of Completion Example**

Semester	Attempted	Credits	Completion	SAP
	Credits	Withdrawn	Rate	Status
		From or		
		Failed		
Semester 1	12 Credits	6 Credits	50% =	Warning
			(6/12)	
Semester 2	12 Credits	0 Credits	100% =	Meets
			(12/12)	
Cumulative	24 Credits	6 Credits	75% =	Meets
			(18/24)	

Federal Regulations require that a refund calculation be calculated for all students receiving federal funds, unless the financial aid office staff can document an official last date of attendance beyond the 60% point in any semester. The calculation and return of funds may result in the student owing a balance to Turtle Mountain Community College and/or U.S. Department of Education.

#### **Review Procedures:**

Upon the completion of each semester, the financial aid department will review the grade point average and earned credits of each financial aid recipient. Grades of F (failure), W (withdrawn), I (incomplete), count as attempted, but not completed credits and will apply toward the maximum number of credits attempted. Students who are not meeting the satisfactory guidelines as outlined above will be placed either on Financial Aid Warning or Disqualification.

#### **Notification Process:**

Students will receive a notification of his or her satisfactory academic progress warning or disqualification status at the end of each semester after grades are posted. Notification will be via a letter or e-mail sent to the student.

**Financial Aid Warning**- means a student can receive federal financial aid while in this status.

Students placed on financial aid warning must improve his or her academic performance during the next semester of enrollment. During that semester, students who are on Financial Aid Warning must improve his or her cumulative GPA to at least a 2.00 and/or raise his or her completion

of attempted credits to at least 66.667%. If the student does not meet those parameters he or she will be placed on Financial Aid Disqualification.

\*\*\*Exception: Students placed on a Financial Aid Warning due only to maximum credits. Students on warning for maximum attempted credits will be required to submit an academic plan to the financial aid office for review to determine if he or she will be eligible for funding beyond the warning semester.

Financial Aid Probation – If the financial aid office approves a student's appeal of his or her Financial Aid Disqualification status, he or she will be placed on a Financial Aid Probation status. A student can receive federal aid in this status. Once on a Financial Aid Probation status, a student will remain on probation as long as he or she continues to meet the requirements of the appeal approval or until he or she has improved his or her statistics to meet the standards of satisfactory academic progress as outlined above.

Academic Plans – Students who file an appeal are encouraged to supply an academic plan. This plan can include, but is not limited to: What classes a student needs to take to complete his or her program of study; how the student plans to improve his or her statistics to meet or exceed the minimum requirements for federal aid; and the time frame for the student to complete his or her program of study. This plan can be self-produced or with the assistance of an advisor.

Academic plans for students who are on a warning for maximum credits attempted will need to include which specific classes are still needed to complete degree requirements and what his or her expected graduation/transfer date is. Students may use the Degree Audit feature, if available, on the Student Information System. A copy of the

audit, provided to the financial aid office, showing the classes required to complete a program of study, may serve as the students plan for program completion.

**Financial Aid Disqualification** - means a student cannot receive federal financial aid while in this status. Financial aid refers to federal grants, and work-study programs.

Students will be placed on Financial Aid Disqualification at the end of any semester if he or she was placed on Financial Aid Warning during the previous regular semester and his or her cumulative grade point average is still below the required minimum of a 2.00 GPA and/or his or her percentage of completion is below the required 66.667%.

# Criteria for Re-Establishing Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid:

A student placed on Financial Aid Disqualification must re-establish eligibility for aid before he or she can continue to receive federal financial aid. To do this a student may:

- 1. Complete one semester successfully without federal financial aid. Students must complete all attempted credits (Minimum of 6) with at least a 2.0 grade point average. Students would then need to file an appeal to request reinstatement of financial aid.
- **2.** If "I" (incomplete) credits are a factor in failure to maintain satisfactory progress, subsequent completion of these credits may be used to re-establish eligibility for aid.
- **3.** Students who are placed on Financial Aid Disqualification may complete an appeal form and submit

all requested documents to the Financial Aid Office. Students are highly encouraged to file an appeal prior to the start of any given semester. Students who file an appeal after the start of any given semester may be required to meet or visit with a financial aid administrator to determine preparedness and to answer any questions regarding preparedness.

- **A)** Students will be notified in writing or via email of the appeal decision of the Financial Aid Office within 15 working days of reaching a decision.
- **B**) All appeals of extenuating circumstances will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. If an appeal is approved, the student eligibility for financial aid will be reinstated on a probationary status.

#### **Repeated Coursework:**

All repeated coursework, including those graded with a W, I, or F, count towards the maximum attempted credit limit and the most recent grade earned counts towards the calculation of GPA.

#### **Developmental Coursework:**

Developmental coursework is eligible for federal aid but does not apply towards a degree or GPA calculations. Enrollment in these courses will increase the number of attempted credits.

#### **Transfer Credits:**

All undergraduate courses, including those with grades of W, I, and F's, are transferred

in and count towards the maximum attempted credit limit.

## **Mitigating Circumstances**

Illness, death in the family, or other similar instances can be classified as mitigating circumstances and can be grounds to appeal Financial Aid suspension. The Admissions and Financial Aid Committee will hear all appeals that claim mitigating circumstances. A complete explanation and formal appeal procedures can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

## How to Apply for Financial Aid

Each student who applies for Financial Aid must complete the following:

- 1. Admission requirements
- 2. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) initiates the Student Aid Report (SAR), which is mailed to the student from the Central Processing system (CPS). The **Institutional Student Information** Record (ISIR) is sent to the college form CPS. The ISIR is the official determinant for the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental **Education Opportunity Grant** (FSEOG) and Federal College Work Study (FCWS) which is used as the authorization for the Financial Aid Office to provide Federal Title IV funding to the student. At Turtle Mountain Community College, Federal Title IV funding is disbursed in the form of Federal Pell Grant. FSEOG and FCWS. TMCC does not participate in the federal loan programs. Upon receipt of the ISIR, the student will be informed if they are eligible to receive Federal Title IV funding.

#### **Financial Aid Disbursement**

Financial aid is distributed through the Business Office on the date specified in the Academic Calendar in this catalog and the college website (www.tm.edu). Students must be in attendance at least 67% of the total credit hours that they are currently enrolled in to receive Title IV funding. No Federal Title IV or college controlled funding will be released to the student until all admissions and Financial Aid requirements are met.

# Frequency and Means of Payment for Student Financial Aid

Financial Aid will be disbursed three times per semester by check from the Business Office on the dates listed in the catalog and website.

# Attendance is reported weekly to a Student Services Official and information is released to the Financial Aid official to determine aid eligibility and last date of attendance.

A student who accepts Federal College Work Study will be paid from the Business Office in accordance with the regular employee pay schedule. Time sheets must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office for processing no later than Monday following the end of each payroll period.

## Rights and Responsibilities of Students Who Receive Financial Aid

To receive Financial Aid, the student must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by the institution. (See Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress in this catalog). All individuals receiving Financial Aid must comply with the intent of the federal regulations or aid may be canceled. A student has the right to appeal his/her case through the Financial Aid Office. Procedure

for appeal is available at the Financial Aid Office.

## **Student Attendance Policy**

It is the policy of the Turtle Mountain Community College to maintain and enforce attendance requirements for all students. This policy places the responsibility on students to attend class. To pursue college work successfully, students are expected to attend all classes. Students have a personal responsibility to themselves and their course instructor to attend class. If a student is unable to attend class it is their responsibility to notify their instructor, preferably in advance.

Attendance is reported weekly to a Student Services Official and is released to the Financial Aid Official to determine aid eligibility and last date of attendance. Students must be in attendance at least 67% of the total credit hours that they are currently enrolled in to receive Title IV funding. This would exclude any eight week mini courses that have not started or which are completed for the current semester.

# Examples of being eligible in 67% of total credits are:

\*If a student is enrolled in 12 credit hours, they must be eligible in a minimum of 8 out of 12 credits.

\*If a student is enrolled in 15 credits hours, they must be eligible in a minimum of 10 out of 15 credits. For a student to determine their eligibility, they would determine how many credit hours they are eligible in and divide that by the total number of credit hours they are enrolled in.

# Turtle Mountain Community College Institutional Refund Policy

When a student officially or unofficially withdraws or is expelled during the refund period, the following action will occur:

Any student who officially or unofficially withdraws may owe a repayment to a funding program. For a drop-out date, the institution will use the last recorded date of attendance.

In order to comply with current federal regulations, Turtle Mountain Community College has implemented the Federal Refund Policy for all students that are recipients of Federal Title IV Financial Aid. Following is the attendance time and percentage of refund calculation for students who drop or withdraw during the first eight weeks of the semester.

•	First Week	100%
•	Second Week	90%
•	Third through Fourth Week	50%
•	Fifth through Eighth Week	25%
•	After Eight Weeks No R	efund

Any student that drops or withdraws after the eighth week of classes will not be subject to the Federal Refund Policy.

# Return of Title IV Funds/Refund Calculation Procedures

The registrar's office will notify the Financial Aid Office of all students that drop or withdraw from classes and/or the College. The Financial Aid Office will determine if the students have received Federal Title IV funding and whether or not they are subject to the Federal Refund Policy. Students that must repay or are eligible to receive a refund will receive a letter and a complete refund calculation form from the Financial Aid Office. The Business Office also receives a copy of the refund form. If the student is required to repay Federal Pell Grant or Federal SEOG funds, the Business Office

will bill the student the amount to be repaid by the student. Repayment received by the business office will be distributed back into the proper Federal Title IV accounts. The priority for restoring funds is Federal Pell Grant first and the Federal SEOG program second. Failure by the student to fully repay the Federal Title IV funds will result in the student's Financial Aid records being placed on hold and the student will no longer be eligible for Federal Title IV funds at Turtle Mountain Community College or any other College. All repayment arrangements must be made with the Business Office.

## Military Selective Service Requirement

Effective July 1, 1983, an amendment to the Military Service Act (Public Law 97-951) stipulates that any student who fails to register with the Selective Service is ineligible to receive federal student aid. Specifically, this includes the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, Federal College Work-Study, National Direct Student Loan, Guaranteed Student/Plus Loan, and State Student Incentive Grant funds. Among federal Financial Aid applicants, men (citizens and eligible non-citizens except permanent residents of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands) who are at least 18 years old, who were born after December 31, 1959, and who are not currently on active duty with the armed forces must be registered.

# **Anti-Drug Abuse Certification**

Each student must certify compliance with the Omnibus Drug Initiative Act of 1988. As a grant recipient of a federal program, a student who wishes to receive Financial Aid is required to certify that he/she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance while attending Turtle Mountain Community College and receiving financial aid. The Act gives courts the authority to suspend eligibility for federal student aid when sentencing a student who has been convicted of a drug-related offense.

## Turtle Mountain Community College Scholarships & Private Sources of Student Aid

Students selected for institutional scholarships, will be contacted by the scholarship technician and provided instructions on completing the scholarship process. In the past, TMCC was required to obtain a student's Financial Aid history by requesting a Financial Aid Transcript (FAT) from each college the student previously attended. Regulations now permit colleges to obtain students Financial Aid history from NSLDS online. The Department of Education also provides this information on the ISIR (Institutional Student Information Report). The college will utilize the NSLDS website as needed, but will also depend on the information on the ISIR to check a student's eligibility.

#### **Federal Pell Grant**

A Federal Pell Grant is an award to help "undergraduates" pay for their education after high school. For the Federal Pell Grant Program, an undergraduate is one who has not earned a bachelor's or professional degree. (A professional degree would include a field such as pharmacy or a dentist.) The Federal Pell Grant is a federal grant that is the foundation for all other student Financial Aid. It is applied towards all mandatory school costs such as tuition and fees. It is awarded on a need basis. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered. FAFSA application forms can be obtained from the student service office area. Each student is required to apply for the FAFSA as specified in TMCC policy.

## Federal College Work Study (FCWS)

The Federal College Work Study (FCWS) program provides funding for undergraduate students who need financial assistance. The

FCWS program provides students an opportunity to earn money to help pay their educational expenses. The student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this program. The FCWS program is a campus-based program that is administered through the Director of Financial Aid. Any student who desires employment is potentially eligible for the college work study program. In order to qualify, a student must be enrolled, have an unmet financial need, and meet the satisfactory academic progress requirements. To apply, students should contact the Financial Aid Office immediately. They also need to indicate that they are interested in student employment when they complete the FAFSA. When a student enters a work-study position, a job description and terms-of-employment handbook must be read by both the supervisor and employee. The handbook must be signed and dated by both the student and the supervisor and returned to the Director of Financial Aid. The student must also present two forms of identification to the Business Office, along with a W-4. The Director of Financial Aid will provide an orientation for those students that are selected to participate in the Federal College Work Study Program.

# Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

A Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) will be awarded to undergraduates with exceptional financial need. The FSEOG program is a campusbased program that is administered through the Director of Financial Aid. The student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for FSEOG. Turtle Mountain Community College will make FSEOG available to a limited number of undergraduate students. To be considered, an applicant must have his/her FAFSA completed by April 15. Since SEOG funding is limited, the awarding process will be given to students with exceptional need, and by the date of application, until the funds are depleted.

# **American Indian College Fund** (AICF)

The American Indian College Fund provides scholarships to eligible students. Scholarship eligibility is determined by Turtle Mountain Community College; however a donor may require specific application requirements. AICF also coordinates the Gates Millennium scholarship. Applications are available in the Financial Aid and Student Services Office.

#### **North Dakota State Grant**

This grant is awarded by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education to a student who has financial need, is a graduate of a North Dakota high school, is enrolled in a post-secondary institution accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and is attending a North Dakota institution of post-secondary education. The student must complete the FAFSA application before March 15 to be considered for the North Dakota State Grant.

#### North Dakota Indian Scholarship

High School graduates and other continuing students who have been accepted for enrolment by Turtle Mountain Community College can apply for this scholarship. Applications are available at Turtle Mountain Community College or by contacting the North Dakota University Systems, North Dakota Indian Scholarship Program, 1st Floor, State Capital, 600 E. Boulevard Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58505-0230. The application deadline is June 30. Each student is selected by the Indian Scholarship Committee based upon criteria established by that agency.

## **Tribal Scholarship Program**

A student who is a member of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa is eligible to apply for a scholarship from the Turtle Mountain Tribe. Students need to apply early each year through the Tribal Scholarship Office. Every student must maintain a 2.0 GPA each term to receive continued aid.

## **Tribal Higher Education Scholarships/Other Tribes**

A student who is a member of a tribe other than the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa should contact the higher education office at their home reservation to inquire about scholarship assistance and other tribal-based aid. Assistance to make this contact is available in the Turtle Mountain Community College Student Services and Financial Aid Office.

# Bureau of Indian Affairs Employment Assistance Adult Career & Technical Education Training

A student who is a member of a federally recognized Indian tribe or band may apply for grants-in-aid administered by the Employment Assistance Program within the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). Each student must apply early each year through the BIA agency office where he/she is enrolled. Students must be PELL eligible to receive this assistance.

#### **Vocational Rehabilitation**

The goal of Turtle Mountain Community College's Vocational Rehabilitation Project is to provide vocational rehabilitation services to Turtle Mountain tribal members with disabilities in order to prepare them for suitable employment. Services may include: assessment testing, counseling and guidance; physical and mental restoration services; vocational and other training services; maintenance; transportation; reader, notetaking, interpreter services; technological aides and devices; placement services; postemployment services; occupational licenses, tools, equipment, initial stocks and supplies. Clients with chemical usage issues may qualify for Native Healing services such as the Red Road approach to recovery. In addition, clients with specific learning

disabilities may be eligible for accommodations/services using Holistic educational strategies.

# **Turtle Mountain Community College Scholarships**

Turtle Mountain Community College, through its general resources, has several scholarships that are awarded to students who enroll at Turtle Mountain Community College. The awards are based on:

- 1. Academic aptitude, achievement, and promise
- 2. Financial need
- 3. Citizenship and character

Scholarship awards apply directly to student registration fees and books. Information and applications can be obtained from the Turtle Mountain Community College Financial Aid Director, Student Services, and Student Support Services Offices. A Scholarship committee selected at random selects recipients.

#### **Veteran's Benefits**

The Veteran's Administration is authorized by law to provide a wide range of benefits to a student who has served his/her country in the Armed Forces and to his/her dependents. Veterans may be eligible for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill which provides grants, loans and work assistance.

There are various types of programs available to veterans. The Chapter 32 V.E.A.P. (Veteran's Education Assistance Program) which is a contributory educational plan for those who entered active military service after December 31, 1976 and before July 1, 1985. The Chapter 30 or Montgomery G.I. Bill is for those who entered active duty after July 1, 1985. A veteran must have an honorable discharge to be eligible for Chapter 30 benefits. There are also chapter 35 benefits for dependents of veterans and chapter 1606 benefits available for students under the Montgomery GI bill-selected reserve. Now there are Chapter 33 benefits

available for those individuals who have served in the Armed Forces on or after September 11, 2001. All benefits are contingent on service in the Armed Forces on or after September 11, 2001, and an honorable discharge or a discharge due to a medical condition that did not result from an individual's own willful misconduct. This does not have the effect of law, so for further information it is best to contact the Veteran's Administration at toll free 1-800-827-1100.

The Financial Aid Director can assist with the application process and certify students through the VA online. For more detailed information or assistance, students may contact their nearest VA regional office, local service officer, or veteran's organization representative, including the American Red Cross, in their community. Students may access the official website of the Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Service at <a href="http://www.gibill.va.gov">http://www.gibill.va.gov</a> or call them at 1-88-GI-BILL-1 (1-888-442-4551).

If, at any time, an individual who is using his/her entitlement, is failing to maintain satisfactory progress (see Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress in this catalog), the Veteran's Administration will be notified within 30 days of the occurrence.

# **Job Training Partnership Act**

This program helps the job-seeking and dislocated worker with job training or educational opportunities. This funding is a supplement to the Pell Grant. A student can contact North Dakota Job Service, Rolla, N.D. or Tribal JTPA, Belcourt, N.D.

#### **Private Sources of Student Aid**

The Turtle Mountain Community College Financial Aid Office and Library have information about other higher education funding sources. The applications are available upon request.

# **Student Policies**



Angelina Gladue, Registrar
 agladue@tm.edu
 (701)477-7825
 Student Services-Room 115H

## **Book and Library Returns**

Students are required to return all items checked out from the library at the end of each semester. Students who do not return the textbooks and library material at the end of each semester will have a hold placed on their records. This hold will prevent the individual from registering in subsequent semesters or having a transcript request processed.

#### **Class Cancellation(s)**

The TMCC administration reserves the right to cancel any course for which there is not sufficient student enrollment. Student Services will inform the students and advisors when a course is cancelled. When the institution cancels a course and the student has to add another course, the add/drop card must be filled out (See Change of Registration procedure page 14). Students are not charged for cancelled courses.

#### **Course Load Limitation**

The average course load for a regular full-time student is 15 credits with a minimum of 12 credit hours. A student can enroll for a maximum of 19 credit hours. A student who desires to take more hours than the maximum must petition the Academic Standards Committee to request approval of the overload. The maximum course load for any student is 21 semester hours. A student who

carries an overload must hold a cumulative GPA of 2.75. Students on probation will only be allowed to enroll in 12 semester hours of academic credit. First semester students will not be allowed to take more than 19 credit hours. A student who transfers and wishes to take more than 19 credit hours must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 from their last institution attended.

#### **Attendance**

Students are responsible for understanding and following the specific course attendance requirements of their instructors. If at all possible, the student should contact the respective instructor prior to any absence. No absences are "excused" in the sense of relieving the student from the responsibility of making up missed work. The College recognizes the value of participation in extracurricular activities. Thus, a student can be excused from class in the case of college approved functions. In such instances, the student is responsible for notifying the instructor of the absence prior to the class. Only class instructors can excuse students from class for reasons other than participation in college approved functions.

# **Deficiencies/Unsatisfactory Progress Report**

Instructors process deficiencies or reports of unsatisfactory progress of a student at intervals throughout the semester. The retention technician will notify the student of a deficiency. Copies of the reports may be sent to Student Support Services, advisors, or funding agencies who may a request a

meeting with the deficient student. It is the student's responsibility to keep informed of his/her own performance in a course. If a student receives a deficiency notice, the student is required to contact the instructor who submitted the notice.

#### **Midterm Grades**

Mid-term grades are reported during the Fall and Spring semesters and are available to all students on Student Information System by the Friday of the week following mid-term. Incomplete grades are not allowed at mid-term. Midterm grades are used to assist students in determining their academic progress. They are not recorded grades and therefore a grade cannot be appealed at this time.

Mid-term grades are not reported during the Summer term. Instructors will notify the retention technician of any student(s) who are failing. The retention technician will then contact the student.

# Credits, Grades and Honor Roll & Points

The College functions on the semester plan. All academic work is completed in terms of semester credit hours. For academic purposes, Turtle Mountain Community College uses Carnegie units to measure semester credit hours awarded to students for course work. Normally, institutions of higher education award Carnegie unit of credit to students for satisfactory completion of one (1) fifty (50) minute session of classroom instruction for a minimum of three (3) hours per week for a semester of not less than fifteen (15) weeks.

Exact distribution of time may vary with the type of course, so students are encouraged to check the class schedule. All study for credit is recorded by letter symbols, each of which

carries a value in honor points per credit hour. The grading system and honor point scale is as follows:

Grade	Significance	<b>Grade Points</b>
Α	Excellent	4.00
В	Good	3.00
C	Average	2.00
D	Passing	1.00
F	Failure	0.00
I	Incomplete	0.00
S	Satisfactory	0.00
U	Unsatisfactory	0.00
AU	Audit	0.00
W	Withdrawal	0.00
WAU	Withdrawal - Audit	0.00

#### **Honor Roll**

To qualify for all levels of the Honor Roll, a student must be registered for a minimum of 12 regular credit hours. Any course with a grade of "P" or "S" is not calculated in the grade point average, as a "P" or "S" grade generates no honor points. A student with a 4.00 GPA will be placed on the President's List, a student with a 3.50 to 3.99 GPA will be placed on the Dean's List and a student with a 3.0 to 3.49 GPA will be placed on the Honor Roll. The Honor Roll is published each semester.

## **Grade Point Average**

The grade point average (GPA) for regular credit courses is computed by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of HGPA credits. This average is as a minimum qualification for graduation. Credits with a grade of, "W", "P", "N", "AU", "S", or "U" are not included in computing GPA.

# **Calculation of Grade Point Average**

At the conclusion of each semester, a student will be evaluated by using the cumulative or total grade point average based on the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress. If the student fails to maintain satisfactory

progress, the student will be placed on probation, continued probation, or be suspended. When a student is placed on probation, they are required to meet standards of satisfactory academic progress the following semester. Students failing to meet the standards of satisfactory academic progress as specified will be suspended.

# Pass/Fail Grading System/Regular Credit Courses

A student may elect to take courses for Pass/Fail grades under the following conditions.

- 1. Consent of the advisor and the instructor must be obtained for complete registration.
- 2. A student may register for only one pass/fail course per semester (excluding the Bachelor's Program).
- 3. A maximum of 12 semester hours of "P" grades taken from TMCC will be accepted toward an Associate Degree.
- 4. Pass/Fail may be used only for elective credit, with the exception of Supervised Occupational Experience (SOE).

A student should understand it may be difficult for designated courses with pass ("P") grades accepted in transfer to another institution of higher education. The "P" indicates that the credit earned counts toward the total credits required for graduation. However, the credits with the grade of "S", "P", "N", or "AU" are not used in the calculation of grade point average.

# **Continuing Education Units (CEU) Pass/No Credit Grading System**

The CEU will appear with a "P" for pass, or "N" for no credit on the student transcript. CEU's cannot be used to satisfy graduation or financial aid requirements. CEU's may

not transfer to another institution (See Continuing Education Division). They are issued to certify successful participation in specific workshops, courses, or training programs for your resume or job application verification. Cultural, social, civic groups, agencies, and business and industrial organizations are encouraged to make their training needs known to the TMCC Academic Dean. Fifteen (15) hours of classroom training is equivalent to one (1) CEU credit.

## **Incomplete Grade Policy**

The Incomplete grade "I" is reserved for students whose course work was incomplete due to a justifiable emergency or serious illness; and that minimal student work will complete the course requirements. It is the student's responsibility to initiate the incomplete process. A student should met the following requirements to be considered for an incomplete:

- The student must have completed at least (75%) of the assigned coursework.
- The student must be passing the course.
- The student must have over 75% attendance in the course.

For the student to initiate the Incomplete Process, the student must first request an Incomplete Card from Student Services. The student then meets with the course instructor to make the request for an incomplete grade. If the instructor allows the students to receive an incomplete grade, the student and instructor must complete the "Incomplete Card" indicating the course work to be completed; the deadline date for completion; and the grade assigned if the student does not complete the work as indicated. The instructor then returns the card to the Registrar, at which time an incomplete Grade "I" is temporarily assigned to the course indicated on the Incomplete Card. Students will have six weeks into the next semester to complete the course work unless the instructor indicates an earlier date. The six week stipulation does not apply to

summer session. If the course work is not finished, the grade will be changed from the "I" to the grade the instructor indicated on the "Incomplete Card". It is the responsibility of the student to contact the course instructor to complete the remaining course requirements. No credits are earned for this course unless the incomplete grade is changed to a passing grade. Students receiving an "I" are not eligible for the Honor Roll or Graduation and may jeopardize their eligibility for Financial Aid. Students are not notified when incomplete grades are changed.

### **Course Repetition**

Students have the option to repeat a TMCC course taken in residence in which the student received a D or F letter grade. The cost for the course being repeated will only be covered once under financial aid and the student will be required to pay on their own if repeated three or more times. Any course once recorded on the student transcript cannot be removed from the transcript. A repeated course will be indicated on the transcript with asterisk"\*" or "R" next to it. When a course is repeated, only the last grade earned and credit earned will be used in computing the cumulative grade point average. Repeated courses must be taken in residence and students can only repeat TMCC courses. Courses that were taken in the quarter system cannot be repeated in the semester system. Students will not be allowed to repeat courses that they have received a grade of "B" or better. A student may be allowed to repeat a course that received a "C", but will not be covered under federal financial.

### **Grade Reports**

Grades are submitted to the Registrar's Office in accordance with the dates listed in the Academic Calendar. Students can view/print their grade report on Student Information System in 3-5 days later. (See

Academic Calendar for dates). Grade reports may be withheld from a student who has not satisfied all entrance requirements, if the student has not returned all library materials and all textbooks by the end of the semester, or has financial obligations to the institution.

### **Grade Change**

A grade change may be processed up to three weeks into the following semester of receiving the grade regardless of enrollment status. A grade change may be made for the following reasons:

- There has been a calculation error in computing the grade.
- The wrong grade was posted to the grade roll.
- To re-evaluate a previous grade with no additional work submitted.

A grade change should not be made if a student completes additional work beyond the end of the semester or term. Students who do work beyond the end of the semester or term should request to have a grade of "Incomplete" if they have extenuating circumstances. A previous grade cannot be changed to a "W" (official withdrawal); if the student had extenuating circumstances. The student should file a petition for withdrawal with the Academic Affairs Committee.

To initiate the grade change process, the student needs to contact the instructor of the course. The grade change cards are located in the Registrar's office and may <u>only</u> be given to faculty and processed by faculty. The card is then properly filled out and returned to the Registrar for approval and processing. Processing time usually takes 3–5 days.

### **Course Delivery Methods**

1. Lecture Class: a semester credit hour consists of the equivalent of at least one (1) fifty (50) minute period per week of

- "seat time" in class and two hours per week of out-of-class student work for fifteen (15) weeks.
- a. Example: A one (1) semester credit hour lecture class meets at least fifteen (15) contact hours per semester, plus a minimum average of ninety (30) hours of activities outside of the classroom per semester.
- 2. Laboratory Class: One (1) semester credit hour consists of the equivalent of a minimum of three (3) hours of laboratory work per week for fifteen (15) weeks.
- 3. Distant Learning Instruction: TMCC currently offers the following distance learning methods of instruction:
  - a. Interactive Video Network (IVN)
    This method of delivery is an
    alternative to the regular classroom
    instruction methods. This two way
    interactive communication system
    uses cameras and microphones at one
    site. Participants at other sites can
    watch and listen to an instructor or
    presenter on a television monitor.
  - b. Internet Courses (online): One (1) semester credit hour consists of 12.5 hours of instructional time throughout the duration of a fifteen (15) week semester. The time dedicated for communication, course work items, or group assignments is twice as much as the allotted instructional time. The following are examples of activities completed outside of the scheduled instructional time:
  - Scheduled weekly chats
  - Weekly forum participation
  - Group activities
  - Readings
  - Reflection activities such as: journaling, projects, projects, etc
  - Online video conferencing

- 4. Hybrid Class: Hybrid courses combine face-to-face classroom instruction and the convenience of online web-based learning, resulting in a reduction of the amount of time spent in the face-to-face classroom and a significant increase of time spent studying online materials. Students registered in hybrid courses must attend class meetings as listed in the TMCC Course Schedule.
- 5. Independent Study: Independent study courses offer a student the opportunity to make an in-depth study of a course in the student's regular curriculum that is not offered during the semester they are registered in Courses requiring a lab and/or hands on activities, and any educational methods course cannot be taken as an independent study course. (See Independent Study Policy below for requirements)
- 6. Shortened Format: Short courses are prorated so they contain the same number of hours as if the course were scheduled for a full semester.

### **Independent Study Policy**

A student at TMCC may need to take a course independently in order to satisfy graduation requirements in the student's proposed major. An independent study course offers a student the opportunity to make an in-depth study of a course in the student's regular curriculum that is not offered during the semester they are register in (please note that any class requiring a lab and/or hands on activities, and any educational methods course cannot be taken as an independent study course). No more than three (3) credit hours from an independent study may be earned in any one semester, and not more than nine (9) credit hours of independent study credit may count toward satisfying the minimum requirements for a degree of study at TMCC.

The student is responsible for conducting the independent study with the guidance of their advisor and faculty of record for the course. All independent studies are expected to include readings and assignments commonly found in the course syllabus plus include a reflective journal and/or final presentation of coursework. Final presentations in whatever agreed upon format must meet professional standards. While there is not official independent study class meeting time, regular class meetings may be scheduled to facilitate faculty-student conferences and reporting. Use of e-mail communication is encouraged.

### **Procedures**

- A student wishing to enroll in an independent study should begin by completing the "Independent Study Application Form" at least one week before the first day of class for the semester. The student should confer with their advisor for the justification for the independent study course.
- 2. The student must meet the following requirements before taking an independent study course.
  - a. The student needs to be making satisfactory progress in the student's degree plan and have a 2.00 cumulative GPA at the time of the request.
  - b. The student must have completed 12 credits of college coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.00 or above.
  - c. The Application must present a convincing rationale for the intended independent study and must provide evidence of a genuine desire to work independently.
- 3. The student should then submit the application form to the approved faculty of the course to agree to the independent study.
- 4. If the faculty agrees to the independent study course, the student will then submit the approved

- application form to TMCC Academic Dean for final approval. Copies of the application should be kept by the student, the advisor, and the faculty of record. If approved, the Academic Dean will notify the Registrar of the course addition to the TMCC schedule of classes.
- 5. The faculty of independent course will provide a syllabus for the independent study to include the layout the required coursework, the format of the reflective journal and/or final presentation/product, necessary meeting times, and the timeline to student. Communication may be in person, by phone, or email.
- 6. To register, the student must complete regular required registration paperwork for the course.

Note: Turtle Mountain Community College reserves the right to deny an independent study for any course to any student at any time.

### **Student Academic Review Process**

The Academic Standards Committee has been establish to review petitions from students who have experienced special circumstances that have affected their academic performance or that require special consideration. The committee approves readmission of students who have withdrawn for academic reasons or have been excluded, and acts upon requests for exceptions to existing academic regulations and requirements.

Students who wish to appeal to Academic Standards Committee for exceptions to academic rules and regulations should put their request in writing, and must follow the guidelines enumerated in the following. These guidelines should serve as your checklist for preparing your petition packet to the Committee. It is incumbent upon the student petitioner to present a compelling case for an exception to the academic rules and regulations of TMCC.

The written request is the only acceptable form of appeal. Students may not appear before the Committee in person.

### **Student Petition Process**

Students are responsible for gathering all materials necessary to support their appeal to the Committee and submitting them to the appropriate person. The materials should include:

- 1. A cover letter with the specific request.
- 2. A brief written narrative stating the grounds for the appeal. Include a description of the situation that affected you, the time period during which you were affected, the extent to which this condition/event/situation affected you and the specific remedy you are requesting. Note that you should give details only to the extent that they support your request.
- 3. Keep in mind that the committee does not base its decisions on your stated plans for the future but on their understanding of the situation and how it affected your past academic performance.

  The heading of the narrative must include your current contact information (full legal name, mailing address, ID number, e-mail, and telephone number). You may consult with a faculty member, faculty academic adviser, or Student Services Office.
- 4. For medical conditions (physical or mental health) provide documentation from a treating professional on letterhead stationery. Any supporting documentation, medical or non-medical, should include the following:
  - a) The time period during which the condition/event/ situation affected academic performance.
  - b) c. The severity or scope of the condition or situation (if applicable)
  - c) The remedy requested (if applicable)

- 5. If you are requesting an exception or substitution for a General Education Requirement or a waiver of other academic regulations, you must include a statement from an appropriate faculty member, academic advisor or administrator supporting the request. For course substitutions, a Course Substitution Form is available in Student Services.
- Submit all petition packets to the Dean of Academics. Incomplete packets will not be accepted.

The student will be notified in writing of the committee decision. Decisions are final and cannot be appealed.

### **Transcript Policy**

Transcript requests must be submitted in writing. Either a completed "transcript release" form or a letter bearing the student's signature and social security number can be used. According to Federal Law, telephone requests and requests by relatives or friends of a student will not be honored. If the student has a FERPA release form on file. those individuals will be honored. A request for a transcript of credits by a student who has a bill with TMCC or has a hold placed on their record for unreturned books or other items, will not be honored until the debt is paid or the items are returned or compensation is made. Each transcript includes the student's entire academic status. The College does not fax official transcripts; however an unofficial copy can be faxed. An official copy of a transcript is never released directly to the student. A student who desires transcripts of course work earned elsewhere must order official transcripts from the institution at which the courses was taken. TMCC does not issue or certify copies of transcripts from other institutions. A \$2.00 fee is assessed for transcripts. This fee must be paid at the Business Office before any transcript request will be processed. Official

transcripts are processed on Wednesday and Friday of each week.

### Transcript/Diploma Hold Policy

Turtle Mountain Community College reserves the right to place a transcript and/or diploma hold on a student for one or more of the following reasons:

- past due financial obligations to any department, office, or unit of the college\*;
- need to obtain official documents such as high school or GED transcripts;
- need to fulfill graduation requirements;
- As a result of judicial actions.

In order to resolve, or clear a hold, a student must contact the college/department/office which placed the hold and correct the issue accordingly.

\*Students who are enrolled at Turtle Mountain Community College for the semester and have an outstanding bill may apply for scholarship opportunities. If the scholarship requires an official transcript, the Registrar may issue the transcript directly to the scholarship organization. In addition, the Registrar may send letters of enrollment and GPA information to funding sources directly for registered TMCC students as requested.

### **Academic Bankruptcy**

TMCC has a policy for allowing a student who has experienced academic problems to apply to the Academic Standards Committee in writing for Academic Bankruptcy. Academic Bankruptcy is designed for the benefit of the student who had an extremely poor start academically. Students may apply for Academic Bankruptcy only after they have sat out the required term or terms of their suspension or have been suspended

twice from TMCC. The consequences of Academic Bankruptcy are:

- No credit is counted from previous transfer course work.
- All courses and grades will remain on the transcript, but will not be used in calculating cumulative GPA.
- Academic Bankruptcy will only be granted once throughout a student's academic career at TMCC.
- Bankruptcy does not clear an individual's record of previously attempted credits and grade point average for Title IV funding.
- A student who is using Veterans Administration benefits must consult a veteran's representative before they use this policy.

### **Requirements for Graduation**

Elementary, Secondary Science & Early Childhood Education majors must meet the requirements of the Education Department. Nursing students must meet the requirements of the Nursing Department. A candidate for the Associate of Science degree, the Associate of Arts degree, the Associate of Applied Science degree, or the certificate programs must meet the following criteria:

- 1. Graduation application should be completed the semester of anticipated graduation.
- 2. Student must have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 2.00.
  - Note: Some programs may require a higher GPA.
- 3. The student must complete an exit with the following offices: Financial Aid, Placement Office, Business Office, Registrar's Office, and Library.
- 4. Transfer students must earn a minimum of fifteen (15) credits at TMCC prior to graduation for an Associate degree and (30) credits for a Bachelor's degree and must be

- enrolled at TMCC during the final semester of anticipated graduation.
- Student must complete payment of all fees and financial obligations to the College.
- 6. In order to participate in graduation the student must have completed all coursework or will be able to complete required coursework during the summer term.

### Commencement

Commencement takes place at the close of each academic year. A Candidate for a degree is strongly encouraged to be present at commencement in cap and gown.

Graduation dates include December, May & July of each year. The college only holds one commencement ceremony which is held in May of each year.

### **Commencement Honors**

Commencement honor's GPA is calculated using the students cumulative GPA. A candidate for the Associate Degree, Associate of Applied Science Degree, and Bachelor Degree who achieves a scholastic average of 3.5 and above will graduate cum laude; a candidate with a grade point average of 3.75 and above will graduate magna cum laude; and the candidate with the highest cumulative grade point average over 3.75 will graduate summa cum laude.

### **Disbursing of Diploma's**

Diplomas will not be disbursed until 15 business days after the commencement ceremony; at the time of graduation, students will receive the diploma cover.

### **Transfer to Other Colleges**

A student may enroll in a TMCC program of study that will qualify them for junior standing in the TMCC Elementary Education or Secondary Science education Programs or at most four-year colleges and universities.

In May of 2002, TMCC implemented a General Education core curriculum that qualifies transfer within the North Dakota University System, and North Dakota colleges. Since the requirements of colleges and universities out of state may vary, a student must familiarize themselves with the program requirements of the TMCC or the four-year college where he/she will transfer. A student who is planning to transfer should adhere to the following:

- 1. The lower-division requirements at most four-year colleges and universities consist, in general of two parts: a) the general education requirements which are required of all candidates for a degree regardless of the proposed major (See the NDUS gold and silver pages, which is available from your advisor or registrar); and b) the major department requirements which are part of the student's projected field of specialization.
- 2. The four-year College or university, in the final analysis, determines the transferability of any course.
- 3. General Education courses, while not equivalent in all aspects, are similar in content. Therefore, all NDUS colleges and other out of state colleges accept courses to satisfy general education requirements. If a student is in doubt about the transfer of any course, they should ask for an evaluation by the Registrar at the institution to which they plan to transfer.

# **Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Satisfactory Academic Standing – A student who maintains at the standards of satisfactory academic progress at the conclusion of any academic term (2.00 GPA) is considered to be making satisfactory academic progress at TMCC.

### **Less Than Satisfactory Academic Standing**

- A student who fails to maintain the standards of satisfactory academic progress (2.00 GPA) at the conclusion of any academic term is considered to be failing to maintain satisfactory progress and will be placed on academic probation. TMCC has established the following probation, continued probation, and suspension procedures:
  - Academic Warning-After grades are reported at the end of the any academic term, a student whose current term GPA is under a 2.00 but the over-all GPA is over a 2.00 will be placed on an "Academic Warning."
  - Academic Probation- After grades are reported at the end of any academic term, a student whose current term and overall grade point average falls below a 2.00 will be placed on "Academic Probation." A student who is on "Academic Probation" may not enroll for more than the 12 credit hours. A student who meets the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (2.00 GPA) at the conclusion of that term will be removed from "Academic Probation."
  - Continued Academic Probation—
    When the cumulative grade point average is not satisfactory according to the Standards of Satisfactory
    Academic Progress; the student must maintain a minimum of 2.00 term grade point average each semester and will remain on "Continued Academic Probation" until the student meets the standard of satisfactory progress with a 2.00 overall GPA.
  - Academic Probation for Transfer Students- A transfer student who is on academic probation at the

- institution from which they are transferring will be placed on "Academic Probation" at TMCC; or if the student transfers with a cumulative GPA below a 2.00, the student will be placed on "Academic Probation."
- Academic Probation after Incompletes are Satisfied- When a student satisfies their incomplete(s) after the sixth week in residence and the student's grade point average is not in compliance with the standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress, they will be placed on "Academic Probation" All of the TMCC conditions for academic probation will apply.
- **Academic Suspension-** Any student on "Academic Probation" or "Continued Academic Probation" who fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress according to the semester grade point average requirements will be suspended. The suspension will be for one semester not including the summer semester. A student suspended from the college is denied the privileges of the institution. A suspended student, upon re-admittance by the Registrar, will be placed on Academic Probation status and may be limited to taking a maximum of 12 credits depending upon approval of readmission. A student who is receiving Financial Aid should refer to the Financial Aid section of the catalog for eligibility criteria.
- Academic Suspension after
  Incompletes are Satisfied When a
  student who is on "Academic
  Probation" receives an incomplete(s),
  the student will be identified by the
  Registrar before the beginning of the
  new term. The student will be sent a

letter of notification containing conditions for continued enrollment. If the student's grade-point average is not in compliance with the semester grade point average requirements when the student's incomplete grade is satisfied, the student's registration will be canceled and be suspended.

Note: Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress is NOT the same as Academic Standing Satisfactory Progress.

### Adult and Continuing Education Department



Sandi LaRocque, Adult Education Director slarocque@tm.edu
 (701)477-7813
 South Campus

of age or older who lack basic education skills or a high school education. Classes are flexible and are offered at no cost to the eligible participant.

# **Adult Basic and Secondary Education**

The Adult Education program at Turtle Mountain Community College began in 1976. The need for the service came about because of the large number of adults who had experienced problems in school and had dropped out. While the dropout rate has improved, the population has increased so that the number of adults needing the services from this program remains constant.

The Adult Basic and Secondary/GED program provides services to eligible participants to help increase knowledge and improve skills essential in today's world. The program provides instructions to enable adults to acquire basic skills necessary to function in our society. These skills include math, social studies, science, literature, language skills, job skills, career assessment, and literacy. The program provides instruction to help adults for the General Education Development (GED) tests. The State Department of Public Instruction issues a High School Equivalency Diploma to those who successfully complete the exams. Eligible adult participants must be 16 years

### **Information Technology**



 Chad Davis, IT Director <u>cdavis@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7847
 Room 208

### **Acceptable Use Policy**

This policy applies to all users of IT systems, including but not limited to students, faculty, and staff. It applies to the use of all IT systems. These include systems, networks, and facilities administered by the IT Department, as well as those administered by individual departments, laboratories, and other college-based entities.

The Turtle Mountain Community College provides computers, networks, and Internet access to support the educational mission of the institution and to enhance the curriculum and learning opportunities for students and staff. The Institutional Technology (IT) Committee believes that the resources available through the Internet are of significant value in the learning process and preparing students for future success. At the same time, the unregulated availability of information and communication on the Internet requires that institutions establish reasonable controls for lawful, efficient, and appropriate use of this technology.

For more information about the Acceptable Use Policy, please view the following link:

 http://www.tm.edu/pdf/policies/TMCCIT AppropriateUsePolicyVFinal.pdf

### How to Get an Email Address

When a student has been fully admitted to TMCC, their information will be forwarded to the IT Department by the Admissions Officer. After

the IT Department receives this information they will create the student an email/network account. The username will be in the following format: firstname.lastname, if the student's name is John Doe, the username would be john.doe. For security reasons the password combination will be sent via email directly to the student. If the student does not have an alternate email address the IT Department will mail the email information to the student's home address or it can be picked up at the IT Department. Students will also receive their username and password information via email to the email address they provide to TMCC. Students can log into their email address by going to the TMCC webpage at www.tm.edu and clicking on Webmail. The email can also be accessed by going to http://mail.tm.edu. If student's experience any problems with logging in they can contact the IT Department. This can be done by emailing any of the following: cdavis@tm.edu, bchromy@tm.edu, tazure1@tm.edu, mpoitra@tm.edu, swilliams@tm.edu, dplant@tm.edu . Students can also call TMCC at 477.7862 and ask for the IT Department. To access Student Information System, students must go to our website which is www.tm.edu.

### **Student Information System Access**

Students will receive a letter in the mail that will have their username and password for Student Information System. Throughout the semester if students forget their Student Information System username and/or password they must contact the IT Department. This can be done by emailing any of the following: <a href="mailto:cdavis@tm.edu">cdavis@tm.edu</a>, <a href="mailto:bchromy@tm.edu">bchromy@tm.edu</a>, <a href="mailto:tazure1@tm.edu">tazure1@tm.edu</a>, <a href="mailto:mpoitra@tm.edu">mpoitra@tm.edu</a>, <a href="mailto:swilliams@tm.edu">swilliams@tm.edu</a>, <a href="mailto:dplant@tm.edu">dplant@tm.edu</a>. Students can also call TMCC at 477.7862 and ask for the IT Department. To

access Student Information System, students must go to our website

which is www.tm.edu. After being directed to our website, students must click on Student Information System. This link can be found on the list on the left of our website. Once Student Information System opens, students will be required to enter their username and password that they received by mail. Please be reminded if students forget their username and password at

any time during the semester, it is recommended they contact the IT Department.

### **Internet**

Turtle Mountain Community College connects to the Internet through a local area network. All computers on the TMCC campus are capable of making the Internet connection.

### **Turtle Mountain Community College Library**



 Laisee Allery, Library Director lallery@tm.edu
 (701)477-7812
 Room 208B

The Turtle Mountain Community College Library has 26,278-catalogued items including videos, computer software, audiotapes, and audio books as well as books. The Dewey Decimal Classification System organizes the library. The Winnebago Spectrum online catalog indexes the collection. In addition to the print periodical collection, the Library has access to the Online Dakota Information Network (ODIN) which accesses the catalogs of nearly all the major libraries in North Dakota, and through other networks, libraries nationwide.

The Library has 914 items dealing with Native Americans and an impressive collection of new Elementary Education resources. The Children's Collection has 1,719-catalogued items.

The Library has a web page at <a href="http://www.tm.edu/winnebago">http://www.tm.edu/winnebago</a>. Currently, there are reference sources available there such as Britannica Online and Information Please Online Almanac. The web page also indexes a great many excellent Native American web sites and a separate section just for children.

### **Institutional Assessment**



 Terri Martin-Parisien, Director of Research,
 Assessment, and Planning tmartinparisien@tm.edu
 (701)477-7862 Ext. 2961
 Office 207A

Welcome to the Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Planning (IRAP). The IRAP is here to measure the performance of Turtle Mountain Community College (TMCC) incorporating culturally responsive approaches; the information collected is used in decision making efforts including long-term and short-term strategic planning and policy development. Driven by the TMCC Mission Statement, the IRAP seeks to present information in accessible and valuable ways with courteous, prompt and accurate service.

### Responsibilities of the IRAP include:

 To collect data about the performance of the university,

- To collect data about the environment of the university,
- Analyze, interpret and present data, and
- Generate annual reports showing trends and comparisons.

### **Assessment of Student Learning**

All new, returning and graduating students are required to participate in TMCC's assessment program. The assessment program consists of several pre and posttests, general departmental evaluations, satisfaction surveys, and the college and community initiatives. Some programs require an electronic portfolio for a graduation requirement. A student should consult their academic advisor on program assessment requirements for graduation.

If you are interested in learning more about IRAP, please feel free to stop in. For more information, contact the Director of Institutional Research, Assessment and Planning.

### **Student Senate**



Angelina Gladue, Registrar
 agladue@tm.edu
 (701)477-7825
 Student Services-Room 115H

The Student Senate is the official student representative body of Turtle Mountain Community College. Student Senate is responsible for promoting student rights, budgeting funds for all students' activities, and organizing and promoting activities for the student body such as pow-wows, conferences, movies, picnics, and field trips.

Elections are held at the beginning of each school year. The student body President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, and two Delegates are elected at that time. (A copy of the Student Senate Constitution and Rules of Election is included in the Student Handbook.) The students are involved in the institution through the Student Senate President and a student-at-large representative who are selected annually by

the students and appointed by the Tribal Council to the Board of Trustees.

### **Student Activities**

The Student Activities Program attempts to broaden the educational environment of the college by providing cultural, recreational, athletic, and social experiences to supplement the academic programs. A wide variety of extra-curricular opportunities are offered to ensure activities of interest to all students.

Student activities are generated by student interest. Therefore, any student who wishes to begin an organization or has an idea that can be developed into an activity is free to present that idea to any of the student Senate members. Each student is urged to take advantage of the programs, events and organizations funded by the student activity fees collected each semester. The activity fee assists with financial support for sports, clubs, social and cultural activities, and maintenance of the student lounge area.

# Turtle Mountain Community College General Education



### **General Education Program Philosophy**

Turtle Mountain Community College's philosophy of General Education is grounded in the belief that a multifaceted array of concepts and experiences enhances and broadens student's abilities to contribute to a more vibrant, ethical, progressive and responsible society. General Education at TMCC will produce students who can think critically, use technology effectively, understand the culture of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, solve concrete problems and apply their skills and competencies to benefit themselves and society, with an emphasis upon contributing to the success of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa. All academic programs at TMCC adhere to the student learning outcomes as the basis of the learning goals of each program (A.A., A.S., A.A.S, B.S., and certificates).

### **General Education Student Learning Outcomes**

- 1. **Communication:** To develop the skills to gather information appropriately and communicate clearly both orally and in writing. Through time and process, further developing advance skills with the English language such that they can read, accurately interpret, critically analyze written material, express themselves effectively through narrative, explanatory, and investigative writing utilizing standard rhetorical techniques in the styles and formats.
- 2. **Mathematics:** To develop the student's ability to apply arithmetic, metric, geometric, statistical, and algebraic principles of mathematics and problem solving; use numerical, symbolic, or graphical reasoning to interpret information, draw valid conclusions, and communicate results appropriate to their program of study.
- 3. **Science:** To develop the knowledge through the use lecture, labs, and research to expose students to the sciences. Science that will provide the bases, procedures, and applied techniques by which knowledge are generated and accessed through the life, physical and earth sciences.
- 4. **Arts, Humanities and Social Science:** To develop and enhance, through its instruction in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences, the students intellectual and cultural worlds, providing them with resources to live fuller and richer lives. The students are taught to be flexible and disciplined thinkers who can approach life situations from multiple perspectives and solve problems in diverse situations that span their work, personal and civic lives.
- 5. **Culture/Diversity:** To develop the students awareness and knowledge to appreciate the values and beliefs of diverse cultures and recognize responsibility for our local, national, and global issues. Examine critically and appreciate the values and attitudes of our own local culture and of other cultures. Students will be able to consider a variety of perspectives bases on differences such as those stemming from culture, culture heritage, class gender, ethnicity, historical development, community and leadership.
- 6. **Critical Thinking:** To provide students with the competence to demonstrate the ability raise vital questions, gather and assess relevant information, come to well-reasoned conclusions and solutions, and test those solutions against relevant criteria, think open-mindedly about their assumptions, consider the practical consequences and communicate effectively to find solutions.

7. **Technology:** Students will be conversant with the general knowledge bases and the procedures and techniques by which knowledge is generated and accessed through the use of technology, and they will be able to select and apply the techniques and procedures of technology at a level of complexity appropriate to their TMCC studies.

### **Matrix of General Education Courses**

The following matrix indicates which class offerings meet the General Education Requirement (GER) for the Bachelors of Science Degree, Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Science Degree, and Associate in Applied Science Degree, Certificate Program, and Diploma Program. Courses included in the GERTA column are approved by the NDUS institutions as meeting the requirements of GERTA.

Communications		Credit Hours	BAS	AA	AS	AAS	DIPL	CERT	GERTA
ENGL 110	Composition I	3	X	x	x	X	X	X	ND:ENGL
ENGL 120	Composition II	3	X	х	х	х	X	X	ND:ENGL
COMM 110	Fund. of Public Speaking	3	х	X	X	X	X	х	ND:COMM
Arts and Humanities		Credit Hours	BAS	AA	AS	AAS	DIPL	CERT	GERTA
LENICI 211	Introduction to Creative Writing	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
ENGL 221	Introduction to Drama	3	X	х	x	X	X	x	ND:HUM
ENGL 224	Introduction to Fiction	3	X	х	х	X	X	X	ND:HUM
ENGL 236	Women and Literature	3	X	х	x	X	X	X	ND:HUM
ENGL 238	Children's Literature	3	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
ENGL 239	Native American Children Lit	3	X	х	x	X	X	x	ND:HUM
ENGL 265	Native American Literature I	3	X	х	х	X	X	x	ND:HUM
ENGL 266	Native American Literature II	3	X	х	x	X	X	x	ND:HUM
HUMM 101	Introduction to Humanities I	3	Х	х	х	х	X	x	ND:HUM
HUMM 102	Introduction to Humanities II	3	Х	Х	Х	X	X	X	ND:HUM

HUMM 202	Fine Arts & Aesthetics	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
LANG 121	Chippewa/Cree Language I	3	Х	х	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
LANG 122	Chippewa/Cree Language II	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
LANG 125	Ojibwa Language I	3	X	х	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
LANG 126	Ojibwa Language II	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
SPAN 101	Spanish I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
SPAN 102	Spanish II	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
FREN 101	First Year French I	4	X	х	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
FREN 102	First Year French II	4	X	x	X	X	X	x	ND:HUM
MUSC 100	Music Appreciation	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
MUSC 101	Music Fundamentals	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
MUSC 122	Music Theory I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
MUSC 123	Aural Skills I	1 to 3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
PHIL 101	Intro to Philosophy	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
VART 110	Introduction to the Visual Arts (ART)	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
VART 122	Two-Dimensional Design (ART)	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
VART 130	Drawing I (ART)	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:FA
VART 140	Crafts I (ART)	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
VART 220	Painting I (ART)	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HUM
VART 225	Water Media I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND-FA
VART 250	Ceramics I (ART)	3	X	х	X	X	X	х	ND:FA
VART 265	Sculpture (ART)	3	х	X	x	X	X	x	ND:HUM
VART 270	Printmaking I (ART)	3	Х	X	х	Х	X	Х	ND:HUM
Social Science	( 3 credits of Indian/Chippew a History TMCC Requirement)	Credit Hours	BAS	AA	AS	AAS	DIPL	CERT	GERTA
ANTH 171	Intro. Cultural Anthropology	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:SS

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:HIST
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3	X	x	X	X	X	х	ND:HIST
HIST 103	U.S. History to 1877	3	X	Х	X	X	X	X	ND:HIST
HIST 104	U.S. History since 1877	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HIST
HIST 220	North Dakota History	3	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:HIST
HIST 251	Chippewa History I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HIST
HIST 252	Chippewa History II	3	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:HIST
HIST 261	Indian History	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:HIST
ECON 105	Elements of Economics	3	X	X	X	х	X	х	ND:SS
ECON 201	Microeconomics	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
ECON 202	Macroeconomics	3	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:SS
CJ 201	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	X	Х	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
POLS 115	American Government	3	X	х	X	X	X	x	ND:SS
POLS 241	Indian Law I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
POLS 287	Tribal Government	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
PSYC 111	Introduction to Psychology	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
PSYC 230	Educational Psychology	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND-SS
PSYC 250	Developmental Psychology	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
PSYC 270	Abnormal Psychology	3	X	х	X	X	X	X	ND-SS
SOCI 110	Introduction to Sociology	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
SOCI 270	Sociology of American Indian	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
SOCI 271	Contemporary Indian Issues	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
SOCI 275	Native American Studies	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SS
SWK 255	Social Work in Modern Society	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND-SS

SWK 257	Human Behavior in the Social Environment	4	Х	X	X	X	X	x	ND-SS
Math		Credit Hours	BAS	AA	AS	AAS	DIPL	CERT	GERTA
MATH 103	College Algebra	4	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:MATH
MATH 105	Trigonometry	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:MATH
MATH 107	Pre-Calculus	3	Х	X	X	х	X	X	ND:MATH
MATH 111	Algebra I	3	X	х	х	X	X	Х	ND:MATH
MATH 112	Algebra II	3	X	X	х	х	X	х	ND:MATH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4	X	X	X	X	X	х	ND:MATH
MATH 166	Calculus II	4	X	Х	х	х	X	x	ND:MATH
MATH 265	Calculus III	4	X	X	X	х	X	х	ND:MATH
MATH 210	Elementary Statistics I	3	X	X	х	X	X	х	ND:MATH
MATH 212	Statistics I	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND-MATH
MATH 213	Statistics II	3	X	х	X	X	X	x	ND-MATH
Computer		Credit							
Science		Hours	BAS	AA	AS	AAS	DIPL	CERT	GERTA
-	Introduction to Computers		X	AA x	AS x	x	DIPL x	CERT	GERTA ND:COMPSC
Science		Hours							
Science CSCI 101		Hours 3 Credit		х	X	X	X	X	ND:COMPSC
Science CSCI 101 Science/Lab	Computers	3 Credit Hours	X	X AA	X AS	x AAS	x DIPL	x CERT	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI
Science CSCI 101 Science/Lab ASTR 110	Computers  Astronomy  Concepts of	3 Credit Hours 4	X	x AA x	X AS	x AAS	X DIPL	x CERT	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC
Science CSCI 101 Science/Lab ASTR 110 BIOL 111	Astronomy  Concepts of Biology/Lab  Human Structure	3 Credit Hours 4 4	X X X	x AA x	x AS x	x AAS x	X DIPL X	x CERT x	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC
Science CSCI 101  Science/Lab  ASTR 110  BIOL 111  BIOL 115	Astronomy  Concepts of Biology/Lab  Human Structure & Function/Lab  Environmental	3 Credit Hours 4 4	X X X	X AA X X	x AS x x	x AAS x x	x DIPL x x	x CERT x x	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC
Science CSCI 101  Science/Lab  ASTR 110  BIOL 111  BIOL 115  BIOL 124	Astronomy  Concepts of Biology/Lab  Human Structure & Function/Lab  Environmental Science/Lab	3 Credit Hours 4 4 4	X X X X	x AA x x x	x AS x x x	x AAS x x x	x DIPL x x x	x CERT x x x	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC
Science CSCI 101  Science/Lab  ASTR 110  BIOL 111  BIOL 115  BIOL 124  BIOL 150	Astronomy  Concepts of Biology/Lab  Human Structure & Function/Lab  Environmental Science/Lab  Biology I/Lab	3 Credit Hours 4 4 4 4	X X X X X	x AA x x x x	x AS x x x x	x AAS x x x	X DIPL X X X X	X CERT X X X X	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC
Science CSCI 101  Science/Lab  ASTR 110  BIOL 111  BIOL 115  BIOL 124  BIOL 150  BIOL 151	Astronomy  Concepts of Biology/Lab  Human Structure & Function/Lab  Environmental Science/Lab  Biology I/Lab  Biology II/Lab  General Zoology I	Hours 3 Credit Hours 4 4 4 4 4	X X X X X	X  AA  X  X  X  X	X  AS  X  X  X  X	x  AAS  x  x  x  x	X DIPL X X X X X	x CERT x x x x x	ND:COMPSC  GERTA  ND:SCI ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC  ND:LABSC

BIOL 221	Anatomy & Physiology II/Lab	4	x	x	X	X	X	X	ND:LABSC
BIOL 230	General Ecology/Lab	4	X	x	Х	X	X	Х	ND:SCI ND:LABSC
CHEM 110	Survey of Chemistry/ Lab	4	X	х	X	х	X	X	ND:LABSC
CHEM 115	Introductory Chemistry/Lab	4	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:LABSC
CHEM 116	Introduction to Organic & Biochemistry/	4	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:LABSC
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4	X	X	X	X	X	Х	ND:LABSC
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II/Lab	4	X	x	X	X	X	х	ND:LABSC
GEOL 101	Environmental Geology/Lab	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	ND:SCI ND:LABSC
GEOL 105	Physical Geology/Lab	4	X	X	X	X	X	х	ND:SCI ND:LABSC
GEOL 106	The Earth Through Time/Lab	4	X	X	X	X	X	x	ND:SCI ND:LABSC
GEOG 121	Physical Geography/Lab	4	X	x	X	X	X	Х	ND:SCI ND:LABSC
GEOG 134	Introduction to Global Climate	3	X	X	X	X	X	Х	ND:SCI
PHYS 211	College Physics I	4	X	x	X	X	X	X	ND:LABSC
PHYS 212	College Physics II	4	X	X	X	х	X	х	ND:LABSC

### **BAS – Bachelor of Arts – Bachelor of Science**

A.A. – Associate of Arts Degree

A.S. – Associate of Science Degree

A.A.S- Associate of Applied Science

Degree DIPL - Diploma

**CERT – Certificate** 

### First Year Experience

All two-year AA and AS degree-seeking students, enrolling full-time, will be required to take the First Year Experience course.

### Students who must take the **three credit** course:

All new students.

First Comeston

- Any student with 6 or less credits.
- Returning/transfer students who have been out of school for seven years or more and have not earned a degree from TMCC.

### Students that will be exempt:

• Students who have earned a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher learning will not be required to take the First Year Experience course.

## **General Education First-Time Freshman First-Year Sequence of Courses**

To assist first year, first-time freshman students in becoming integrated into the institutions academic environment, a sequence of first year academic courses have been developed for all Associate degree seeking students. The sequence of courses are designed to promote further development of student success skills, such as reading, studying, writing and speaking; help students gain intellectual confidence; build in the expectation of academic success; integrate advising; provide career exploration assistance; create a cohort of learners; and to provide assistance in making the transition to higher education.

Condita

First Semester (	Cicaris
First Year Learning Experience	3
Composition (Based on Placement Score)	3
Math (Based on Placement Score)	3/4
Introduction to Computers	3
Total Credits	12-13
Second Semester	Credits

Second Semester	Cicuits
Composition (Next Course in Sequence)	.3
Math (Next Course in Sequence)	
Language, Speech, Science or Introduction Courses (100 Level Only)	. 6/7
Total Credits	.12-13

<sup>\*</sup>Based on a per student case – only in specific and exceptional situations will a student be allowed to register for an additional course above the 12-13 credits prescribed in the First Semester.

<sup>\*</sup>A waiver of the required courses must be approved by the Dean of Academics.

<sup>\*</sup>Second semester students should be cautioned in taking courses beyond the 12/14 credit load unless they received a 2.0 or greater in the first semester.

# Associate of

Arts

Degree

Program

### ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

0	Rhonda (701) 477 Office 21		es.	VART 122 VART 140 VART 220 VART 265	Two-Dimensional Design Crafts I Painting I Sculpture	3 3 3
	partment	of Arts, Humanities and		BUSINESS ECON 201 ECON 202 ACCT 200	Microeconomics Macroeconomics Elements of Accounting	3 3 3
Soc stuc kno pro	cial Science dents a broowledge who fessional c	nts of Arts and Humanities, and e offer curricula which give TM ad perspective of the world of alle providing specific pre- urriculum sequences which may	CC	ACCT 201 MATH 211 BOTE 247 BADM 201 BADM 202	Elements of Accounting II Statistics I Spreadsheet Applications Principles of Marketing Principles of Management	3 3 3 3
the Ind Chi	lege to whi se departm lian people, ippewa. A arded upon	dent for admission as a junior a ch he/she will transfer. Courses ents offer specific knowledge of particularly the Turtle Mountain Associate of Arts degree is completion of the general rses and the course electives.	s in	ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 ENGL 239	College Composition I College Composition II Children's Literature Native American Children's Literature	3 3 3
Ar	ts and Hu	manities Curriculum Area		ENGL 265 ENGL 266	Native American Literature I Native American Literature II	3
		es the general background for the and Humanities areas:	ne	HUMANIT		2
	<ul><li>Art</li><li>Busin</li><li>English</li></ul>			HUM 101 HUM 102 HUM 190 HUM 202	Introduction to Humanities I Introduction to Humanities II Traditional Use of Plants Fine Arts & Aesthetics	3 3 3
	<ul><li>Huma</li><li>Langu</li><li>Music</li></ul>	age		LANGUAG LANG 121 LANG 122	Chippewa/Cree Language I Chippewa/Cree Language II	3
Su	ggested C	urricula		LANG 125 LANG 126	Ojibwa Language I Ojibwa Language II	3
prostuction students	ogram plandent in orderintended for	curricula are suggested as aids aning and may be modified by the er to meet specific requirements our-year program at a university of surged to consult with an acade	he of v.	FREN 101 FREN 102 SPAN 101 SPAN 102	First Year French I First Year French II Spanish I Spanish II	4 4 3 3
adv ent spe Ass cor	visor early in the TMCC exific four-yesociate of Ampletion of Ampletio	n his/her freshman year to plan program with reference to a year program at a university. An arts Degree is awarded upon the the basic curriculum leading to arts degree.	an	MUSC 100 MUSC 101 MUSC 103 MUSC 111 MUSC 133 MUSC 161 MUSC 200	Music Appreciation Music Fundamentals Beginning Fiddle Beginning Guitar Traditional Singing/Ojibwa Band Native American Music Survey	3 3 3 3 3 3
VA	ART 110 ART 130	Introduction to Visual Arts Drawing I	3			

### HIST 251 Chippewa History I 3 Social Science Curriculum Area Chippewa History II 3 **HIST 252** TMCC provides the general background for the **POLS 241** Indian Law 1 3 Contemporary Indian Issues 3 following Social Science areas: **SOCI 271** Native American Studies SOCI 275 3 AHU 253 Turtle Mountain Criminal Justice 3 Ojibwa/Traditions History Native American Literature 1 3 **ENGL 265 Native Studies** Sociology of Indian Reservations3 SOCI 270 Political Science Tribal Government **POLS 287** Psychology Social Science POLITICAL SCIENCE POLS 115 American Government and **Suggested Curricula Politics** 3 **POLS 241** Indian Law I 3 The following curricula are suggested as aids in POLS 284 Federal Indian Policy 1 program planning and may be modified by the 1789 - 1871 3 student in order to meet specific requirements of Federal Indian Policy II -**POLS 285** the intended four-year program at a university. 1871 to Present 3 Each student is urged to consult with an academic **POLS 287 Tribal Government** 3 advisor early in his/her freshman year to plan an entire TMCC program with reference to a **PSYCHOLOGY** specific four-year program at a university. An PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology 3 Associate of Arts Degree is awarded upon the PSYC 205 Addiction Studies I 3 completion of the basic curriculum leading to an PSYC 230 **Educational Psychology** 3 Associate of Arts Degree. Developmental Psychology 3 **PSYC 250** PSYC 255 Child & Adolescent Psychology 3 **CRIMINAL JUSTICE** Abnormal Psychology **PSYC 270** POLS 115 3 American Government **PSYC 270** Abnormal Psychology 3 SOCIAL SCIENCE 3 CJ 201 Intro to Criminal Justice SOCI 110 Introduction to Sociology 3 3 CJ 220 Criminal Law SOCI 221 **Minority Relations** 3 Juvenile Justice System 3 CJ 270 Sociology of Indian SOCI 270 3 Reservations **HISTORY** Contemporary Indian Issues 3 SOCI 271 HIST 101 Western Civilization I 3 Native American Studies SOCI 275 3 3 **HIST 103** United States History to 1877 HIST 104 United States History since 1877 3 SOCIAL WORK **HIST 118** Metis History 3 SOCI 110 3 Introduction to Sociology 3 North Dakota History **HIST 220 PSYC 111** Introduction to Psychology 3 3 Chippewa History I HIST 251 3 **POLS 115** American Government I Chippewa History II 3 **HIST 252** Concepts of Biology 4 BIOL 111 Indian History I to 1850 3 HIST 261 Statistics I MATH 211 **HIST 262** Indian History II to Present 3 Native American Indian Studies SOCI 275 SWK 255 Social Work in the Modern **NATIVE STUDIES**

3

3

**LANG 122** 

**LANG 125** 

Chippewa/Cree Language

Ojibwa Language

3

3

Society

SWK 257

Human Behavior in the

Social Environment

### Associate of Arts Degree – A.A.

The Associate of Arts (AA) degree program of study is intended to encourage exploration of academic options, provide a strong general education component, and prepare students to initiate upper-division work in baccalaureate programs or prepare for employment. A minimum of 60 and a maximum of 63 credit hours are required for completion of an associate degree. Courses can only be utilized once in this program.

- 1. Communications 9 credits
  - Composition is required 6 credits, ENGL 110 & ENGL 120
  - Public Speaking is required 3 credits, COMM 110
- 2. Arts & Humanities 12 credits, Use any AHU, ART, HUMM, LANG, MUSC, ENGL (other than ENGL 110 & ENGL 120).
- 3. Social Sciences 12 credits, Use any ECON, POLS, HIST, SOCI
  - Three credits from an American Indian History category is required
- 4. Health and Wellness 2 credits, Use any HPER or NUTR
- 5. Math, Science & Engineering 8-10 credits
  - One Laboratory Science courses are required 4 credits
  - One/Two Mathematics course is required 4/6 credits, MATH 103, MATH 111, MATH 112
- 6. Technology 3 credits, CSCI 101 Introduction to Computers is required 3 Credits
- 7. SOC 105 First Year Experience 3 credits
  - Required for Freshmen entering TMCC
- 8. SOC 120 Transitions Graduation & Beyond 2 credit
  - Student completes this seminar the semester they expect to graduate
- 9. Elective Courses 9 credits You may use any ENGL course (other than ENGL 110 & 120), AHU, ANTH, CJ, ECON, FREN, HUMM, LANG, MUSC, POLS, PSYC (higher than PSYC 111), SOCI, SPAN, SWK, ACCT, BADM, BOTE

\*Academic Skills Courses (ASC) below 100 or MATH 100 & Math 102 will not fulfill General Education requirements and cannot be included in the semester hours required for an Associate of Arts degree.

Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 ("C" average).

Complete the Graduation Application for an Associate of Arts degree. See TMCC Academic Calendar for Due date.

# Associate of Science Degree Program

 Rhonda Gustafson, Dean of Academics (701)477-7876
 Office 210H

# **Department of Science, Math and Engineering**

The department of Science and Math offers an Associate of Science Degree. The curricular program includes the general education courses, as well as particular emphasis on specific science, Math, computer science and engineering courses. As with the other departments, localization and inclusion of the Indian cultural concerns are the unique curricular thrusts of this department.

The college can provide the general background for the following mathematics, engineering and science areas:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Pre-Engineering
- Pre-Geography
- Environmental Public Health
- Pre-Environmental Science
- Mathematics
- Medical Technology
- Pre-Nursing
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Pre-Physical Therapy
- Pre-Dentistry
- Pre-Medicine
- Pre-Natural Resource
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine
- Management

### **Suggested Curricula**

The following curricula are suggested as aids in program planning and may be modified by the student in order to meet specific requirements of the intended four-year program at a university. Each student is urged to consult with an academic advisor early in his/her freshman year to plan an entire TMCC program with reference to a specific four-year program at a university. An Associate of Science Degree is awarded upon the

completion of the basic curriculum leading to an Associate of Science Degree.

<b>BIOLOGY</b>		
BIOL 150	General Biology I/Lab	4
BIOL 151	General Biology II/Lab	4
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
C1121/1 122	Concrar Chemistry II Lac	·
CHEMISTR	RY	
CHEM 116	Intro. Org. & Biochem/Lab	4
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
BIOL 150	General Biology I/Lab	4
BIOL 151	General Biology II/Lab	4
DIOL 131	General Biology II/Lac	•
ENVIRONN	MENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH	
MATH 105	Trigonometry	3
<b>BIOL 150</b>	General Biology I/Lab	4
BIOL 124	Environmental Science/Lab	4
CHEM 116	Intro. Org. & Biochem/Lab	4
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
<b>MATHEMA</b>	ATICS	
MATH 105	Trigonometry	3
MATH 212	Statistics I	3
MATH 213	Statistic II	3
MATH 165	Calculus I	4
MATH 166	Calculus II	4
PRE-MEDI	CAL TECHNOLOGY	
BIOL 150	General Biology I/Lab	4
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
BIOL 220	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4
<b>BIOL 221</b>	Anatomy & Phys. II/Lab	4
BIOL 202	Intro to Microbiology/Lab	4
PRE-NURS	ING (Transferring to a FOUR-	
YEAR progr	<u>am)</u>	
CHEM 115	Introductory Chemistry/Lab	4
CHEM 116	Organic & Biochem/Lab	4
BIOL 220	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4
<b>BIOL 221</b>	Anatomy & Phys. II/Lab	4
BIOL 202	Intro to Microbiology/Lab	4
<b>NUTR 240</b>	Nutrition	3
<b>NUTR 100</b>	Nursing Assistant	2
	-	

PRE-PHAR	MACY				
BIOL 150	General Biology 1/Lab	4	PRE-OPTO	METRY	
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4	BIOL 150	General Biology 1/Lab	4
<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4	CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
CHEM 116	Intro. Org. & Biochem/Lab	4	<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
BIOL 202	Intro to Microbiology/Lab	4	BIOL 220	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4
			BIOL 221	Anatomy & Phys. II/Lab	4
PRE-PHYS	ICAL THERAPY		2102 221	1 1111101111111111111111111111111111111	•
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4	PRE-VETE	RINARY	
<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4	CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
CHEM 116	Intro. Org. & Biochem/ Lab	4	<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4
BIOL 220	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4	BIOL 150	General Biology I/Lab	4
BIOL 221	Anatomy & Phys. II/Lab	4	BIOL 170	General Zoology I/Lab	4
-	Jan		2102170	concrar Boology 1 Buc	•
PRE-DENT	<u>ISTRY</u>		PRE-ENVI	RONMENTAL SCIENCE	
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4	<b>CHEM 121</b>	General Chemistry I/Lab	4
<b>CHEM 122</b>	General Chemistry II/Lab	4	BIOL 124	Environmental Science/Lab	4
BIOL 150	General Biology 1/Lab	4	<b>BIOL 150</b>	General Biology I/Lab	4
<b>BIOL 220</b>	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4	BIOL 151	General Biology II/Lab	4
<b>BIOL 221</b>	Anatomy & Phys. II/Lab	4	BIOL 250	Introduction to Ecology	4
BIOL 202	Intro to Microbiology/Lab	4		2,	
			PRE-GEOG	RAPHY	
PRE-ENGI	NEERING		CHEM 116	Intro to Organic	4
ENGR 115	Intro to Engineering	4	GEOG 121	Physical Geography/lab	4
MATH 129	Linear Algebra	2	GEOG 124	Intro to Geospatial Tech	4
ENGR 201	Statics	3	BIOL 124	Environmental Science	4
ENGR 202	Dynamics	3	GEOG 134	Intro to Global Climate	3
MATH 166	Calculus II	4	GEOG 263	Geography of North Dakota	3
ME 223	Mechanics of Materials	3	GLOG 203	Geography of North Dakota	3
MATH 265	Calculus III	4	DDE WII D	LIFE MANAGEMENT	
PHYS 251	University Physics I	4	MATH 112	College Algebra II	3
PHYS 252	University Physics II	4	FWLD 121	Intro to Fish & Wildlife	3
MATH 266	Differential Equations	3	FWLD 121		3
WIA111 200	Differential Equations	3	FWLD 122	Management Wildlife & Fisheries	3
PRE-MEDI	CINE		FWLD 122		3
	General Biology 1/Lab	4	CHEM 121	Techniques	
BIOL 150			CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4	CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II/Lab	4	BIOL 170	General Zoology I/Lab	4
BIOL 220	Anatomy & Phys. I/ Lab	4	CJ 201	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
PHYS 211	College Physics I/Lab	4	CJ 220	Criminal Law	3
DDF_NATI	RAL RESOURCES		BIOL 230	Ecology	4
NRM 150	Natural Resource Management				
INIXIVI 130	Orientation	4			
BIOL 124	Environmental Science/Lab				
BIOL 124 BIOL 150		4			
	General Biology I/Lab	4			
BIOL 151	General Biology II/Lab	4			
GEOL 105	Physical Geology/Lab	4			
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I/Lab	4			
BIOL 250	General Ecology/Lab	4			
GIS/GPS 110	O GIS/GPS Intro to GIS	3			

### Associate of Science Degree - A.S.

The Associate of Science (AS) degrees are called "transfer" degrees because they satisfy the lower division general education requirements for a baccalaureate degree at all North Dakota State Institutions of Higher Education. A minimum of 63 and a maximum of 66 credit hours are required for completion of an associate science degree. Be aware that the completion of an AS degree does not guarantee automatic acceptance into any specific major at other colleges and universities; some four-year major programs are restricted and require special application as well as a competitive GPA. TMCC faculty continually strive to articulate course offerings with other institutions both within North Dakota. TMCC Academic Advisors and advisors at the student's intended receiving institution can assist students with specific course transfer and articulation information. Courses can only be utilized once in this program of study.

- 1. Communications 9 credits
  - Composition is required 6 credits, ENGL 110 & ENGL 120
  - Public Speaking is required 3 credits, COMM 110
- 2. Arts & Humanities 9 credits Use any AHU, ART, HUMM, LANG, MUSC, ENGL (other than ENGL 110 & ENGL 120).
- 3. Social Sciences 12 credits, Use any ECON, HIST, POLS, SOCI
  - Three credits from an American Indian History category is required
- 4. Health and Wellness 2 credits, USE any HPER or NUTR
- 5. Science and Math–16-18 credits
  - Three Laboratory Science courses are required 12 credits
  - One/Two Mathematics course is required 4-6 credits, MATH 103 or MATH 111 & MATH 112
- 6. Technology 3 credits -CSCI 101 Introduction to Computers is required 3 credits
- 7. SOC 105 First Year Experience 3 credits
  - Required for Freshmen entering TMCC
- 8. SOC 120 Transitions Graduation & Beyond 2 credit
  - Student completes this seminar the semester they expect to graduate
- 9. Elective Courses 8 credits, Use Science/Lab, Math, or Engineering

Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 ("C" average).

Complete the Graduation Application for an Associate of Arts degree. See TMCC Academic Calendar for Due date.

<sup>\*</sup>Academic Skills Courses (ASC) below 100 or MATH 100 & MATH 102 will not fulfill General Education requirements and cannot be included in the semester hours required for an Associate of Arts degree.

# Teacher Education Department

O Contact Information
Dr. Teresa Delorme, Director
Teacher Education
(701)477-7826
Office: Room 219

### The Department of Teacher Education

### Bachelor Degrees in Elementary Education, Early Childhood and Secondary Science

The Department of Teacher Education offers three Bachelor of Science Degrees: Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education and Secondary Science. These degree programs are designed around a cohort model, highlighting the importance of collaboration and teamwork as necessary preludes to being change agents dedicated to culturally responsive teaching. The hope is that the Teacher Candidates will emerge from our Teacher Education Program well-equipped to meet the needs of all students.

### **Our Mission:**

### **Culturally Responsive Teaching**

You will find that the fabric and soul of the educational philosophy of the Teacher Education Department is formed around culturally responsive teaching as a way to initiate a complete and radical transformation of an educational system so that the student is the central focus of teaching and learning.

We believe that culturally responsive teachers will be better prepared to address the problems faced by our indigenous people. We hope this will bring about a change in self-perception, and foster a renewed sense of identity. Even more than that, we believe that as a culturally responsive teacher, you will be better equipped to respond to the needs of all students in any setting.

### **Our Vision:**

### Agents of Change through Best Teaching Practices

You will emerge from our Teacher Education Program well-equipped to meet the needs of all your students because multicultural education is taken to heart with inclusiveness being a key element of our program. You will learn how to adapt your teaching strategies, to use exploration and inquiry based activities, thus you will entice your students to journey into a learner-centered world of discovery. The difference in atmosphere will be palpable as each student will self-pace his/her learning to fit personal levels of comfort, and as you respectfully accommodate those learning styles. You will create classrooms where students are finally free to find satisfaction in setting personal challenges with you as mentor and guide who will make the necessary adjustments to facilitate success. It is our intent that you will bear the pride of bringing about a complete transformation in the way teachers teach and the students learn.

Students may declare a Bachelors' of Science in Early Childhood Education (K-3), Elementary Education (1-6) or Secondary Science Education (7-12) as their curriculum of study upon admission to the college. Upon completion of the General Education Requirements, a student may then apply for admission into the teacher education program. Admission requires three letters of recommendation, 2.5 GPA, a statement of educational philosophy, resume, and official transcripts. Evaluation of this packet is conducted by an admissions committee within the teacher education department. Students who meet all of these preliminary objectives are asked for a personal interview for final selection. For more information on the Bachelor's programs of study please refer to the TMCC website: www.tm.edu.

The TMCC baccalaureate degree in Early Childhood Education is a career-oriented program that prepares students to be effective teachers of young children from birth through age eight or third grade. Graduates must be competent to meet the developmental needs of children and families and the programming needs of a high quality early childhood education program. The curriculum is aligned with North Dakota and National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards in order to ensure consistency across both agencies. In addition, the program is aligned with the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards for early childhood professional preparation programs

			EDUC 220	Notice Issues in Education	2
			EDUC 320 EDUC 321	Native Issues in Education Multicultural Ed/Human Dev.	3 3
Pre-Elemen	tary Education Curricul	um			_
(60 Credits	Total)		EDUC 329	Curriculum Planning & Eval.	3
•	•		EDUC 330	Foundations of Education	3
English (9 C	redits)		EDUC 331	Learning Environments	
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3	EDUC 350	Practicum I	1
ENGL 120	College Composition II	3 3	EDUC 353	Child Adolescent Psychology	3
ENGL 238	Children Literature	3	EDUC 360	Practicum II	1
			EDUC 402	Foundations of Reading &	4
Math (7 Cred	lits Min.)		EDUC 402	Reading Diagnostics	4
MATH 111	College Algebra I	3	EDUC 403	Social Studies Methods/	2
MATH 112	College Algebra II or	3	EDUC 404	Materials	3
MATH 103	University Algebra	4	EDUC 404	Music Methods	2
MATH 277	Math for Teachers	3	EDUC 405	Math Methods	3
WII 111 2//	Wath for Teachers	3	EDUC 406	Science Methods/Materials	2
Colomas (14)	Condita Min		EDUC 407	Creative Arts Methods/	_
Science (14 C		4		Materials	3
ASTR 110	Principles of Astronomy	4	EDUC 408	Health & PE Methods/	_
GEOL	Geology with Lab	4		Materials	2
BIOL	Biology with Lab	4	EDUC 409	Language Arts Methods	3
CHEM	Physical Science-Elective	4	EDUC 410	<b>Educational Assessment</b>	3
			EDUC 414	Student Teaching	12
Physical Edu	<u>ication (2 Credits)</u>		EDUC 415	Seminar: Classroom Teaching	1
HPER 210	First Aid/CPR	2			
			121 Credi	ts needed for BS Degree	
Social Science	ce (3 Credits)				
PSYC	111 or Higher	3	Pre-Early (	Childhood Education	
			Curriculun	1	
History (6 C	redits)		(62 Credits	Total)	
History (6 C:	redits) U.S. History	3	(62 Credits	Total)	
		3 3	`	,	
HIST 104	U.S. History		English (9 C	redits)	3
HIST 104 HIST 251	U.S. History		English (9 C ENGL 110	redits) College Composition I	3
HIST 104 HIST 251	U.S. History Native American History		English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120	redits) College Composition I College Composition II	3
HIST 104 HIST 251 Arts and Hu	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics	3	English (9 C ENGL 110	redits) College Composition I	
HIST 104 HIST 251 Arts and Hu HUMM 202	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits)	3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238	redits) College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature	3
HIST 104 HIST 251 Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective	3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238	redits) College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature	3 3
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits)	3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111	redits)  College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I	3 3
HIST 104 HIST 251 Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public	3 3 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or	3 3 3 3
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 3 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra	3 3 3 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public	3 3 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or	3 3 3 3
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers	3 3 3 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 3 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277	College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  College Min.)	3 3 3 4 3
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course  Child & Adolescent	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110	College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy	3 3 3 4 3
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105	Credits Min.)  Credits Min.)  College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab	3 3 3 4 3 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG PSYC 353  EDUC	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course  Child & Adolescent Electives	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL	College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105	Credits Min.)  Credits Min.)  College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab	3 3 3 4 3 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG PSYC 353  EDUC	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.) Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM	Credits Min.)  Credits Min.)  College Algebra I  College Algebra II or  University Algebra  Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy  Physical Geology/Lab  Biology with Lab  Physical Science-Elective	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education Total)	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.) Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary (62 Credits	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education Total)	3 3 3 3-4	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM Physical Edu HPER 210	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.) Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective  acation (2 Credits) First Aid/CPR	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary (62 Credits	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course  Child & Adolescent Electives  Education Total)  redits	3 3 3 3-4 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM Physical Edu HPER 210	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.) Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective  cation (2 Credits) First Aid/CPR	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary (62 Credits  Education C EDUC 235	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course  Child & Adolescent Electives  Education Total)  redits Prep for Praxis I	3 3 3 3-4 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM Physical Edu HPER 210 History (6 C HIST	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.)  College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective  Ication (2 Credits) First Aid/CPR	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 2
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary (62 Credits  Education C EDUC 235 EDUC 236	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  res Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Child & Adolescent  Electives  Child & Prep for Praxis I Prep for Praxis II	3 3 3-4 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cree MATH 111 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM Physical Edu HPER 210	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.) College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.) Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective  cation (2 Credits) First Aid/CPR	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4
HIST 104 HIST 251  Arts and Hu HUMM 202 LANG  Other Cours COMM 110  GEOG  PSYC 353  EDUC  Elementary (62 Credits  Education C EDUC 235 EDUC 236 EDUC 300	U.S. History Native American History  manities (6 Credits) Fine Arts & Aesthetics Native Lang. Elective  ses Required (10 Credits) Fundamentals of Public Speaking Course Child & Adolescent Electives  Education Total)  redits Prep for Praxis I Prep for Praxis II Education Tech	3 3 3-4 3	English (9 C ENGL 110 ENGL 120 ENGL 238 Math (6 Cred MATH 111 MATH 112 MATH 103 MATH 277 Science (14 C ASTR 110 GEOL 105 BIOL CHEM Physical Edu HPER 210 History (6 C HIST	College Composition I College Composition II Children Literature  dits Min.)  College Algebra I College Algebra II or University Algebra Math for Teachers  Credits Min.)  Principles of Astronomy Physical Geology/Lab Biology with Lab Physical Science-Elective  Ication (2 Credits) First Aid/CPR	3 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 2

				EDUC 321	Multicultural Education &	_
		e (3 Credits)			Human Diversity	3
<b>PSYC</b>		111 or Higher	3	EDUC 330	Foundations of Education	3
				EDUC 402	Foundations of Reading	
Arts	& Huma	<b>anities</b> (6 Credits)			& Diagnosis	3
	M 202	Fine Arts & Aesthetics	3	EDUC 403	Social Studies Methods &	
LANC		Native Lang. Elective	3		Materials	3
		Thurst Emig. Erective		EDUC 405	Math Methods & Materials	3
Other	r Course	es Required (6 Credits)		EDUC 406	Science Methods & Materials	3
	M 110	Fundamentals of Public		EDUC 409	Language Arts Methods &	
COM		Speaking	3		Materials	3
GEOC	2	Elective	3			
GLOC	J	Licetive	3	133 Credits	needed for BS in ECE	
Toocl	or Edu	cation (6 Credits)			J	
PSYC		•	2	Pre-Second	ary Education	
		Child/Adolescent Psych	3		-	
ECE :	310	Intro to Early Childhood	3	Curriculum		
	CI 11 11			(134 Credit	s Total)	
-		nood Education Major				
Prog	ram of	Study		General Educ	ation (64 Credits)	
(71 C	Credits 7	Total)		English (9 Cr		
		,		ENGL 110		2
ECE	311	Observation, Documentation		ENGL 110 ENGL 120	College Composition I College Composition II	3
		and Assessment	3		e i	3
ECE	313	Language Development and		COMM 110	Public Speaking	3
		Emerging Literacy	3	M. 41. (10.C)	104.5	
ECE	320	Infant & Toddler Development		Math (12 Cre	-	_
		& Learning	3	MATH 111	Algebra I and	3
ECE	329	EC Curriculum, Planning Dev.		MATH 112	Algebra II or	3
	<i></i>	Play & Evaluation	3	MATH 103	University Algebra	4
ECE	336	SOC/EM Development &		MATH	Statistics	2
LCL	220	Guiding Young Children	3	MATH 105	Pre-Calculus or Trig	4
ECE	337	Pre-School Children with	J			
LCL	331	Special Needs	3	Science (24 C	*	
ECE	338	Family & Community	3	GEOL 106	Earth through Time	4
LCL	330	Relations	3	BIOL 150	Gen. Biology I/Lab	4
ECE	350	Early Childhood Practicum I	1	BIOL 151	Gen. Biology II/Lab	4
	360	Early Childhood Practicum II	1	CHEM 121	Chemistry I/Lab	4
ECE		Pre-Kindergarten Method	1	CHEM 122	Chemistry II/Lab	4
LCL	711	& Materials	2	PHYS 211	Physics/Lab	4
ECE	412	Kindergarten Method &	2	ASTR 110	Astronomy	4
LCL	712	Materials	2			
ECE	<i>1</i> 13	Administrative Leadership in	2	History (6 Cr	edits)	
LCL	713	Early Childhood	2	HIST	Elective	3
ECE	111	· ·	6	HIST 251	Native American History	3
ECE		Student Teaching Pre-K Student K-3	6		·	
ECE				<b>Humanities</b> (3	3 Credits)	
		Student Teaching Seminar	1	LANG	Native Lang. Elective	3
EDUC		Prep for Praxis I	1	2.1.	Thurst Emily Erotist	•
EDUC		Prep for Praxis II	1	Physical Ed (2	Credits)	
EDUC		Educational Tech	2	HPER 210	First Aid/CPR	2
EDUC	510	Intro to Exceptional	2	Lit 210		_
EDITO	220	Children Native James in Education	3	Social Science	e (3 Credits)	
EDUC	. 320	Native Issues in Education	3	PSYCH 111	or higher	3
				191011111	or inglier	J

			CHEM 333	Environmental/Clinic/Forensic
			CHEM 380	Environmental
<b>Teacher Education</b>			CHEM 431	Analytical
PSYC 353	Child & Adolescent	3	CHEM 301	Biochemistry
			MATH 165	Calculus
Secondary Sci	ience Education Credits (42			
<u>Credits</u> )			Biology (8 Credits)	
EDUC 310	Intro to Exceptional Children	3	BIOL 363	Entomology
EDUC 321	Multicultural Education		BIOL 220	Anatomy/Physiology I
	& Human Diversity	3	BIOL	Electives
EDUC 330	Foundations of Ed	3		
EDUC 300	Educational Tech	2	Geology (4 Cr	<u>edits)</u>
EDUC 320	Issues in Native Ed	3	GEOL 105	Physical Geology
PSYC 353	Child & Adolescent Psych	3	GEOL 200	Meteorology
EDUC 329	Curriculum Planning & Eval	3	GEOL 320	Oceanography
EDUC 470	Methods of Secondary		GEOL 410	Sed/Strat
	Science	3	GEOL 450	Field Geology
EDUC 375	Reading in the Content Area	2	GEOL 101	Environmental Geology
EDUC 350	Practicum 1	1		
EDUC 235B	Prep for PRAXIS I	1	Physics (4 Cre	edits)
EDUC 236B	Prep for PRAXIS II	1	PHYS 212	College Physics II
EDUC 360	Practicum 2	1	<b>PHYS 275</b>	Planetary Science
EDUC 414	Student Teaching	12	PHYS 310	Philosophy Issues
EDUC 415	Student Teaching Seminar Eler	n.	PHYS 321	Optics
	& Secondary	1	PHYS 405	Advanced Physical Science
			PHYS 412	Astronomy Instruments
Chemistry (8 Credits)			MATH 165	Calculus
CHEM 240	Fundamentals of Organic			

# Career & Technical Education

### **Career & Technical Education**



 Sheila Trottier, CTE Director <u>strottier@tm.edu</u> (701)477-7879 Room 111I

Turtle Mountain Community College's Career and Technical Education Department was established in 1976 as a culturally based local program to address the career training needs of the tribal membership. Turtle Mountain Community College's Career and Technical Education program is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and is certified by the North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education.

The program offers culturally based educational opportunities that include single skill/competency based programs, industry recognized credentials and the option to earn stackable credentials. Students can earn a certificate, and/or an associate of applied science degrees.

## Specific purposes and objectives of the Career and Technical Education Department are:

- To give a solid foundation of technical courses which provide the student with marketable employment skills;
- To provide general education courses that give balance to the student's education;
- To enhance/expand skills to attain promotions;
- To develop positive attitudes and practical applications in human relations as required in our socio-economic area; and
- To meet the employment, labor market and economic needs on the Reservation and in the surrounding communities.

### **General Education Requirements**

A student who is seeking an Associate of Applied Science degree from Turtle Mountain Community College Career and Technical Education Department must satisfy the minimum general education credit requirement of 15 Credits.

### **Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs**

- Accounting Technician
- Building Construction Technology
- Business Administration
- Clinical/Medical Lab Technician
- Computer Support Specialist
- Licensed Practical Nurse
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
- Pharmacy Technician
- Process Plant Technology
- Residential Electric

### **Certificate Programs**

A certificate is awarded to qualified students who successfully complete an approved program of study of one year or less.

- Accounting Technician
- Building Construction Technology
- Casino Management
- Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO)
- Computer Support Specialist
- Concrete Technology
- Electrical Technician
- Entrepreneur
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
- Machining Technology
- Oil Field Operations
- Phlebotomy
- Process Plant Technology
- Welding Technology
- Welding Technology-Pipe

# **Accounting Technician Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)**

The Accounting Technician Program is a very

Contact Information
 Barb Houle, Business Instructor
 <u>bhoule@tm.edu</u>
 701-477-7859
 Office 111E

challenging program designed to train accounting technicians who generally work in bookkeeping/accounting operations in business or accounting departments or as para-professionals assisting professional accountants.

Coursework includes courses in accounting theory, computer technology, and general education that are designed to assure graduates possess the skills necessary to clearly communicate the results of their work, both orally and in writing. Students will become proficient in the latest computerized accounting applications and other prominent

Upon successful completion of this program, students will be able to do the following:

software used in the accounting field.

- Perform accounting procedures including journalizing transactions, preparing financial statements, and completing bank reconciliation.
- Effectively use QuickBooks and Microsoft Office software to create reports, perform financial transactions, and complete tasks typically found in a business environment.
- Prepare payroll reports in compliance with federal, state and local tax law.
- Classify this information and maintain records for future analysis and tax purposes.
- Communicate key accounting information effectively and precisely.
- Act independently and as a team member to complete required projects and tasks effectively and

within stated deadlines with confidence, competence, and professionalism.

### **Required Courses**

ACCT 102	Fundamentals of Accounting	3
ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3
ACCT 212	Payroll Accounting	3
ACCT 218	Computer Applications in	
	Business	3
BADM 201	Principles of Marketing	3
BADM 202	Principles of Management	3
BADM 215	Leadership Development	3
BADM 224	Management Information Systems	3
BOTE 107	Customer Service Strategies	3
BOTE 108	Business Math	3
BOTE 127	Information Processing	3
BOTE 161	Internship	2
BOTE 177	Job Readiness	1
BOTE 211	<b>Business Communications</b>	3
<b>BOTE 247</b>	Spreadsheet Applications	3
CIS 274	Project Management	3

### **Related General Education Courses**

Business Elective or Computer				
Elective	3			
Communication Requirement				
(See GEN ED Matrix)	6			
<b>Human Relations in Organizations</b>	2			
Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology				
General Education Electives				
(See Gen. Ed Matrix)				
	Elective Communication Requirement (See GEN ED Matrix) Human Relations in Organizations Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology ation Electives			

### Total Required Credits 65

Building Construction Technology Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)	BCT 104 BCT 105	Construction Blueprints Core Curriculum	2 2
	BCT 103 BCT 110	Construction Math	3
<ul> <li>Contact Information</li> </ul>	BCT 110 BCT 115	Site Layout/Concrete	5
Ron Parisien / Luke Baker, Instructors	<b>B</b> C1 113	Form Construction	2
rparisien@tm.edu / lbaker@tm.edu	BCT 120	Framing Principles & Methods	3
(701)477-7936 / (701)477-7900	BCT 125	Framing Thicipies & Wethods  Framing Shop I	6
CTE Building	BCT 130	Exterior Finish Theory & Shop	3
TMCCD 'II' C T 1 1	BCT 135	Framing Shop II	4
TMCC Building Construction Technology	BCT 144	Construction Estimating I	3
Program's goal is to provide training to prepare	BCT 145	Interior Finish Theory & Shop I	4
students with knowledge and skills needed in the	BCT 147	Construction Estimating II	3
building construction industry.	BCT 148	Interior Finish Theory & Shop II	4
Career Opportunities	BCT 161	Internship	
Career Opportunities		(Two 2 credit courses)	4
Positions leading to supervisor, contractor,	BCT 175	Energy Efficient &	
construction technician, or construction		Green Construction	3
superintendent. These positions require, in addition	BCT 177	Job Readiness	1
to this degree, suitable job experience.	BCT 190	Weatherization & Renovation	
to and degree, surface job experience.		Theory	2
According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information,	BCT 191	Weatherization & Renovation	
an entry level position wage in North Dakota in the		Shop	4
Building Construction trades industry is	SAFT 107	OSHA 10-Hour Construction	
approximately \$25,080 annually. While the		Industry	1
average annual wage for this type of job is \$31,640. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope	Related Gen	eral Education Courses	
to earn as much as \$34,920 annually. Even more promising is the opportunity to become a supervisor of your job site, where the average approal wage is	CIS 101	Computer Literacy or CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
of your job site, where the average annual wage is approximately \$47,620, with the potential to earn	COMM	Communication Requirement	
\$55,350 per year with supervisory experience.		(See GEN ED Matrix)	6
\$55,550 per year with supervisory experience.	PSYC 100	Human Relations in Organizations Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	2
	General Educ	cation Electives	6
	(See Gen. Ed		

**Total Required Credits** 

# **Required Courses**

# **Business Administration Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)**

Contact Information
 Barb Houle, Business Instructor
 <u>bhoule@tm.edu</u>
 701-477-7859
 Office 111E

The Associate of Applied Science in Business degree program provides students the general education, business, and technical workplace skills necessary for success. This program prepares graduates for entry-level business management positions and promotes expansion of the skills and knowledge of individuals currently employed. The program prepares individuals to plan, organize, direct, and control the functions and processes of a firm or organization. Includes instruction in management theory, human resources management and behavior, accounting and other quantitative methods, purchasing and logistics, organization and production, marketing, and business decision-making.

It provides knowledge of the business world to enable students to function effectively within large and small corporations and also in non-profit organizations, tribal entities and government agencies. Program completion will prepare individuals seeking advanced degrees and knowledge of business.

At the completion of this program, the student will demonstrate:

- Demonstrate critical thinking in business
- Demonstrate working knowledge of financial statements
- Explain the role of marketing
- Demonstrate knowledge of fundamental business concepts and principles;
- Discuss and analyze issues related to global & tribal economics
- Communicate effectively with accurate 'business' terminology in written and/or oral form, with a demonstrated proficiency in the use of technology.

### **Required Courses**

ACCT 102	Fundamentals of Accounting	3
ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3
ACCT 215	Business in the Legal	
	Environment	3
BADM 201	Principles of Marketing	3
BADM 202	Principles of Management	3
BADM 215	Leadership Development	3
<b>BADM 224</b>	Management Information Systems	3
BOTE 108	Business Math	3
BOTE 161	Internship	2
BOTE 177	Job Readiness	1
BOTE 211	<b>Business Communications</b>	3
BOTE 224	E-Business	3
BOTE 247	Spreadsheet Applications	3
CIS 274	Project Management	3
ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3

#### **Related General Education Courses**

COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ENGL 110	Composition I	3
ENGL 120	Composition II	3
MATH103	College Algebra	4
MATH 212	Statistics I	3
General Educa	ation Electives	6
(See Gen. Ed.)	Matrix)	

#### Total Required Credits 70

### Clinical/Medical Lab Technician Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)

Contact Information
Wayne Olson, Instructor
wcolson@tm.edu
(701)477-7867 ext. 2905
Allied Health Building

The Medical Lab Technician Program provides a curriculum for a two-year Associate of Applied Science degree. Students will be trained as competent Clinical Laboratory Technicians with the knowledge and skills necessary to demonstrate entry level proficiency in all areas of laboratory science. The program follows the requirements put forth by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) 5600 N. River Rd. 720 Rosemont, IL. 60018 (773) 714-8880. The Minimum qualification to complete an AAS degree for a Clinical Laboratory Technician is a 2.0 GPA or better in **all** Curriculum requirements of the program. Upon successful completion of all program requirements students will earn an AAS degree. They are then eligible to take a national board of certification exam. Passing a certification exam is not contingent on receiving their degree. (This program also offers the number of credits to fulfill transferability into a four-year laboratory science program.)

According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information, an entry level position wage in North Dakota as a Clinical/Medical Lab Technician (MLT) is approximately \$33,040 annually. While the average annual wage for an MLT is \$37,450. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope to earn as much as \$39,650 annually.

#### **Required Courses**

BIOL 115	Human Structure and	
	Function	
	(Or BIOL 220 Anatomy &	
	Physiology)	4
BIOL 150	General Biology I/Lab	4
BIOL 202	Microbiology	4
CHEM 115	Introduction to Chemistry	4

CHEM 116	Introduction to Organic/	
	Bio-Chemistry	4
CLS 103	Phlebotomy	3
CLS 106	Clinical Seminar	1
CLS 113	Urinalysis and Body Fluid	2
CLS 115	Clinical Parasitology	1
CLS 225	Clinical Hematology and	
	Coagulation	3
CLS 201	Clinical Immunology	3
CLS 215	Clinical Internship I	6
CLS 235	Clinical Chemistry	3
CLS 240	Clinical Immunohematology	4
CLS 245	Clinical Microbiology	3
CLS 255	Clinical Internship II	12
ENGL 110	Composition I	3
HIST 251	Chippewa or Indian History	3
HPER 210	First Aid/CPR	2
MATH 111	College Algebra I	3
	Electives	5
Total Require	ed Credits	77

### **Computer Support Specialist Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)**

Contact Information
 Marlin Allery, Instructor
 mallery@tm.edu
 (701)477-7992
 Room 210

The Computer Support Specialist program provides two years of technical computer education, leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree. Students will be prepared to work in various technical settings.

#### **Career Opportunities**

With a Computer Support Specialist
Certificate/Degree from TMCC you can seek
employment providing help and advice to people
and organizations using computer software or
equipment. Some, called technical support
specialists, support information technology (IT)
employees within their organization. Others, called
help-desk technicians, assist non-IT users who are
having computer problems. Computer support
specialists work in many different industries,
including IT, education, finance, health care, and
telecommunication.

A computer support specialist must have strong problem-solving capabilities, excellent written and oral communications skills, ability to work with a wide range of people of varying degrees of technical expertise, and must be detail oriented.

According to PayScale.com, a computer support specialists can expect to earn around \$28,640 to \$55,254 a year, as of 2013.

#### **Required Courses**

Students must select 47 credits from the following list of courses and complete the general education requirements for this program to earn an Associate of Applied Science Degree.

Students must complete 25 credits from the following list of core courses and 9 general education credits to earn a 9-month Certificate.

Microcomputer Database

3

CIS 104

	T	_
CIS 128	Microcomputer Hardware I	3
CIS 129	Microcomputer Hardware II	3
CIS 147	Principles of Information Security	3
CIS 162	Operating Systems	3
CIS 164	Networking Fundamentals I	4
CIS 165	Networking Fundamentals II	4
CIS 177	Job Readiness	1
CIS 180	Creating Web Pages I	3
CIS 181	Creating Web Pages II	3
CIS 201	Cascading Style Sheets	3
CIS 211	Web Plan & Design	3
CIS 215	Microsoft Windows Server	3
CIS 216	MS Planning MS Network Infrast.	3
CIS 217	Virtualization	3
CIS 218	Implementing MS Server	
	Network	3
CIS 232	Graphic Design	3
CIS 233	Vector Graphics/Web Animation	3
CIS 267	Intermediate Networking I	4
CIS 268	Intermediate Networking II	4
CSCI 122	Beginning Basic/Visual Basic	3
CSCI 124	Beginning C++/Visual C++	3
CSCI 160	Computer Science I	4
CSCI 161	Computer Science II	4
CSCI 162	Internship	2
CSCI 172	Intermediate Visual Basic	3
CIS or CSCI	Elective	6

#### **Related General Education Courses**

Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Introduction to Computers or	
CIS 101 Computer Literacy	3
College Composition I	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
<b>Human Relations in Organizations</b>	
Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	2
	Introduction to Computers or CIS 101 Computer Literacy College Composition I Elective Elective Human Relations in Organizations

### Total Required Credits

# **Practical Nursing Program Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S)**

Contact Information
 Aleta Delorme, Director of Nursing
 adelorme@tm.edu
 (701)477-7953
 Allied Health Building

#### **TMCC AAS-PN Admission Criteria**

All the pre-requisites are to be completed before applying to the nursing program, BIOL 220 & 221 Anatomy and Physiology I & II must have been completed within the last five years. Application to TMCC and AASPN Nursing Program must be made on time and all required documentation/verification to TMCC Admissions and TMCC Nursing Director.

#### **Pertinent information:**

- Students working on the nursing prerequisites are keeping in touch with the nursing department while these are being completed. During this time these students are called "prenursing" students.
- 2. Applicant and transfer student determination for course (s) equivalency will be on a case by case basis and decided by the TMCC Department of Nursing Director, nursing faculty and/or nursing application review committee.
- Admission application includes completion of the application form, completion of an admission essay statement and submission of two references.
- An admission essay is to be a two page essay on why you desire to become a nurse, written in essay format and utilizing APA format if resources are used.
- 5. Two references, preferably an instructor and previous employer should be submitted.
- 6. Availability for an interview is encouraged with awareness that the director will contact you for a time when you can meet with her and the faculty.
- Nursing students are those selected for admission into nursing classes only after meeting the standard admission requirements of TMCC.

#### Admission criteria include:

- 1. Meet all TMCC admission requirements.
- 2. Completed application form.
- 3. Must have all pre-requisites completed (BIOL 220 & 221 Anatomy and Physiology I & II must have been completed within the last five years).
- 4. Must include all other nursing schools attended. Failure to list these schools may result in dismissal from the program.
- 5. Must have all official transcripts on file at the registrar's office.
- 6. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better on all required pre-requisite courses.
- 7. Must have a 'C' or better in all prerequisite courses.
- 8. Completed admission essay on why you want to become a nurse.
- 9. TEAS cut score at or above the "Proficient" cut score
- 10. Successful interview process.
- 11. All applicants must have current C.P.R. certification. Proof of certification must be provided to the nursing department with application.
- 12. Current Certified Nursing Assistant (C.N.A.)
- 13. All applicants must show proof of current immunizations including MMR, TB, Hepatitis B, Chicken Pox

Applications received after the designated date will be only considered if there is space available. Students will be notified in writing of their admission status. In addition, the admission notification will be forwarded to the TMCC admissions officer. Students are required to sign and return the "Letter of Intent of admission to the TMCC AASPN program" within 2 weeks of notification of admission to the nursing program.

Completing the application process does not guarantee admission to the nursing courses. The total numbers of students in the courses are limited by availability of clinical experiences and available faculty. In the case of an excess of qualified applicants, grade point average will be considered in making the decision as to which students will be accepted into the courses. Qualified late applicants will be admitted to nursing courses on a space available basis.

The program of study was designed based on TMCC's institutional mission, philosophy and goals with integration of the AASPN program goals and objectives. It incorporates TMCC's basic curriculum for Associate

of Applied Science degree. The curriculum is designed to meet the North Dakota State Board of Nursing Standards for Nursing Education Programs. The graduate of this program is eligible to write the national examination for licensing as a licensed practical nurse (NCLEX-PN).

Pre-requisites: The following courses MUST be completed before the applicant applies for admission into the nursing program.

#### Pre-requisites for admittance into the Licensed Practical Nursing Program

<b>ENGL</b>	110	Composition I	3	HIST		Chippewa History, Indian	
MATH	102	Intermediate Algebra or Higher	3			History or Mitchif History will	
COMM	110	Fundamentals of Public				Suffice	3
		Speaking	3	HPER		First Aid/CPR or 2 credits	
CSCI	101	Introduction to Computers	3			of a HPER course	2
CHEM	115	Introductory Chemistry/Lab	4	NURS	100	Certified Nursing Assistant	
BIOL	150	General Biology I/Lab	4			(C. N. A.) Or Current CNA	
BIOL	202	Introduction to				License	2
		Microbiology/Lab	4				
BIOL	220	Anatomy & Physiology I/Lab	4				
BIOL	221	Anatomy & Physiology II/Lab	4	<b>Total Re</b>	quired	Credits	<b>42</b>
PSYC	111	Introduction to Psychology	3				

All admission requirements MUST be completed along with the pre-requisite courses in order to be considered an applicant for the nursing program, the BIOL 220 & 221 Anatomy & Physiology I & II must have been completed in the last 5 years. Admission criteria can be found in the current TMCC Catalog. Completing the application process does not guarantee admission to the nursing courses. The total numbers of students in the courses are limited by availability of clinical experiences and faculty.

\*\*\*Transfer student's courses will be examined on a case by case basis by the Director of Nursing, nursing faculty and /or TMCC Registrar.

#### **Licensed Practical Nursing Cohort Courses**

The student will only be allowed to take these courses after they have been formally accepted into the AASPN program.

First Year	(Fall s	Semester)		NURS	222	Maternal/Child Nursing	
NURS 101	1	Basic Nursing Theory/Lab	4			Clinical	1
NURS 102	2	Basic Nursing Clinical	2	Total for	Spring S	Semester	14
NURS 103	3	Health Assessment/Lab	4	·			
NURS 105	5	Pharmacology for Nurses	3	First Ye	ar (Sum	mer Semester)	
NUTR 240	)	Nutrition	3	NURS	203	Mental Health Nursing/Lab	2
Total for Fa	ıll Sen	nester	16	NURS	260	Practicum in Nursing Homes	2
·				NURS	265	NCLEX Prep and	
First Year	(Sprii	ng Semester)				Interviewing/Lab	2
NURS 2	01	Med-Surgical Nursing	5	Total for	· Summer	Semester	6
NURS 2	02	Med-Surgical Nursing		·			
		Clinical	3	Total Cı	redits Ne	eded in LPN Cohort	<b>36</b>
NURS 2	21	Maternal/Child Nursing/Lab	5				
		C		Total A	ASPN C	redits Need to complete	
				Progran		•	<b>78</b>

### Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Associates of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Contact Information
 Sheila Trottier, CTE Director
 (701)477-7879
 Office 111I

There are many job prospects in this field, especially as a technician. This industry is increasing faster than average growth and offers better job opportunities to those who are skilled and trained as technicians. According to North Dakota's Employment Outlook, the employment change is estimated to increase by 33.7 percent in the job openings related to this field. The average annual wage is \$45,830.

Trained technicians work at various locations and industries such as office buildings, homes, schools, malls, hospitals, petroleum and petroleum products merchants, electric power generation, transmission and distribution, and many other places. They move from one location to another depending on the requirements. Technicians also work at outdoor locations and should be able to cope with extreme cold and hot temperature.

### **Required Courses**

HVAC 101	Introduction to Heating,	
	Ventilation & Air	3
HVAC 103	Air Conditioning Theory &	
	Components	4
HVAC 104	Heating Theory & Components	4
HVAC 106	Introduction to HVAC/R Electricity	
	& Controls	3
HVAC 108	Residential Oil Burners	4
HVAC 109	Residential Gas Heaters	4
HVAC 110	HVAC/R Electricity & Controls I	3
HVAC 114	Heating Systems Service &	
	Troubleshooting	5
HVAC 177	Job Readiness	1
HVAC 203	Indoor Air Quality Solutions	3
HVAC 213	Air Conditioning Systems Service	
	& Troubleshooting	5

REFG 216	Residential & Commercial	
	Refrigeration	3
<b>SAFT 107</b>	10-Hour OSHA Construction	1
SMTL 115	Introduction to Sheet Metal	3
SMTL 116	Sheet Metal Layout, Fabrication &	
	Installation I	3
<b>SMTL</b> 117	Sheet Metal Layout, Fabrication &	
	Installation II	3
Related Ger	neral Education Courses	
Related Ger	neral Education Courses	
Related Ger	neral Education Courses  Computer Literacy or	
		3
	Computer Literacy or	3
CIS 101	Computer Literacy or CSCI Intro to Computers	3
CIS 101	Computer Literacy or CSCI Intro to Computers Communication Requirement	_
CIS 101 COMM	Computer Literacy or CSCI Intro to Computers Communication Requirement (See GEN ED Matrix)	6

# Total Required Credits 69

General Education Electives

(See Gen. Ed Matrix)

### Pharmacy Technician Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Contact Information
James Mitchell, Instructor
<u>jmitchell@tm.edu</u>
(701)477-7890
Allied Health Building

The Pharmacy Technician program is designed to prepare students for careers performing and managing the technical distributive functions in pharmacies and pharmacy-related industries.

TMCC offers two on-campus program options, a one-year (41 academic credits) Certificate and a two-year (65 academic credits) Associate in Applied Science Degree. The minimum qualifications to complete a certificate or AAS degree for a pharmacy Technician is a GPA of 2.0 or better in all General Education Classes and Program Core Classes. Both of these include eight weeks of internship in community and hospital settings, which occur after all classroom requirements have been completed. This program follows the requirements put forth by the American Society of Health Systems-Pharmacist (ASAP).

Students receive classroom, laboratory and practical experience covering community and institutional practice, sterile product preparation, manufacturing, inventory management and record-keeping, medical terminology and drug products. Students also take other courses in communications, writing, psychology and speech that will help provide them with the skills to advance in their careers. Upon completion of our program, the graduate will be registered with the North Dakota Board of Pharmacy (which is required for employment) and are eligible for national certification.

Completed application for the Federal, North Dakota criminal background checks may be required upon entry to an internship. A previous felony conviction may affect fieldwork placements. The applicant must visit with the program director regarding this issue if it applies.

#### **Career Opportunities**

With a Pharmacy Technician Degree, you can seek employment in a wide variety of practice settings, including community pharmacies, hospitals, the military, in-home health care settings, long term care facilities, mail service pharmacies, and managed health care organizations.

According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information, an entry level position wage in North Dakota for a Pharmacy Technician is approximately \$25,640 annually. While the average annual wage for this type of job is \$33,640. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope to earn as much as \$37,070 annually.

#### **Required Courses**

BIOL 115	Human Structure and Function/Lab	)
BIOL 220	or Anatomy or Physiology/Lab	4
BOTE 171	Medical Terminology	3
PHRM 101	Orientation to Pharmacy Practice	3 2
PHRM 102	Pharmaceutical Calculations	3
PHRM 105	Institutional Pharmacy	2
PHRM 111	Pharmacy Records and	
	Inventory Mgmt/Lab	2
PHRM 115	Community Practice/Lab	3
PHRM 116	IV and Sterile Product Preparation	
	Lab	2
PHRM 121	Chemical/Physical Pharmacy	2
PHRM 121L	Chemical/Physical Pharmacy Lab	1
PHRM 125	Pharmacology for Pharmacy	
	Technicians	3
PHRM 131	Pharmacy Internship - Community	
	Based	3
PHRM 141	Pharmacy Internship – Hospital	
	Based	3

#### **Related General Education Courses**

COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CSCI 101	Intro to Computers	3
ENGL110	Composition I	3
HPER	Wellness elective	2
MATH 102	Intermediate Algebra or	
	Higher	3
PSYC 111	Intro to Psychology	3
T-1		1.
Electives		16

# **Total Required Credits**

### Process Plant Technology Associate of Applied Sciences (A.A.S)

Contact Information
Keith Brien, Instructor
kbrien@tm.edu
(701)477-7839
Student Union

The Process Plant Technology Program is offered through a partnership agreement between Bismarck State College and Turtle Mountain Community College.

Process Plant Technology is a program which focuses on the machines, technology, and work required to create a product. Examples of such products include natural gas, refinery products, ethanol, biodiesel, food products, etc. The program provides a foundation of knowledge used for working in these facilities including the safety and technical aspects of operating the plant, the work of a plant operator, and the mechanical and chemical technology needed for working in similar industrial operations.

Graduates from this program are prepared to work in various areas of the industry including: refineries, gasification plants, ethanol and biodiesel plants, water treatment facilities, petrochemical plants, electrical generation facilities, natural gas plants and in the Bakken region

#### **Required Courses**

ENRT 101	Introduction to Energy Technolog	y 4
ENRT 104	Electrical Fundamentals	3
ENRT 105	Safety, Health,	
	& Environmental	3
<b>ENRT</b> 107	Mechanical Fundamentals	2
ENRT 110	Plant Equipment & Systems	4
ENRT 112	Basic Print Reading	3
ENRT 116	Instrumentation & Control	4
ENRT 118	Heat Transfer, Fluid Flow,	
	& Thermodynamics	3
ENRT 120	Water Purification & Treatment	3
ENRT 205	Steam Generation	3
<b>ENRT 215</b>	Operations, Troubleshooting,	

	& Communications	3
<b>ENTR 220</b>	Practical Applications	2
PROP 177	Job Readiness	1
PROP 235	Hydrocarbon Chemistry	3
PROP 237	Distillation & Refinery Operations	4
PROP 239	Gas Processing & Gasification	3
PROP 244	<b>Ethanol and Biofuels Production</b>	3
SAFT 106	10-Hour OSHA General	1

#### **Related General Education Courses**

CIS 101	Computer Literacy	
	Or CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
ENGL 105	Technical Communications	3
ENRT 103	Applied Math	3
PSYC 100	Human Relations in	
	Organizations Or	
	PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	2
General Education Electives		
(See Gen. Ed Matrix)		

# Total Required Credits 66

### Residential Electric Associates of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Contact Information
 Wayne Sande, Instructor
 <u>wsande@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7973
 CTE Building

The Residential Electric Program is designed to give students the skills necessary for successful employment in Residential Wiring. Residential Electricity Program includes in-depth of electrical theory, applied math, code study and residential wiring. A substantial amount of hands-on experience is provided in the work stations which includes services, rough in-wiring, communication wiring, hanging fixtures, trim out work, blue print reading, load calculations for services and voltage drop, and proper grounding.

### **Career Opportunities**

With a Residential Electric Degree from TMCC you can seek employment in the construction industry or become self-employed. There are also opportunities for electricians in other industries.

A trained residential electrician must have knowledge of building and construction, mathematics, mechanical, critical thinking/troubleshooting, judgment and decision making, reading comprehension, work ethic, and time management, reasoning, communication skills and follow strict safety procedures.

According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information, an entry level position wage in North Dakota in the Residential Electric industry is approximately \$36,620 annually. While the average annual wage for this type of job is \$48,440. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope to earn as much as \$54,350 annually.

#### **Required Courses**

ELEC 100	Core Curriculum	2
ELEC 101	Orientation & Safety to	
	Electrical Trade	2
ELEC 103	Intro to Electrical Circuits	
	& Theory	3
ELEC 104	Intro to National Electric Code	4
ELEC 106	Residential Electrical Services	4
ELEC 110	Conductors & Cables &	
	Hand Bending	3
ELEC 111	National & State Electrical Codes	4
ELEC 112	Basic Energy & Electrical Testing	4
ELEC 113	Residential Drawings & Wiring I	4
ELEC 177	Job Readiness	1
ELEC 201	Advanced Electrical Code Study	4
ELEC 202	Advanced Fundamentals of	
	Electricity	3
ELEC 204	Residential Wiring II	3
ELEC 205	Grounding & Bonding	3
ELEC 206	Circuit Breakers & Fuses	3
ELEC 207	Electrical Boxes, Fuses, & Breakers	3
ELEC 208	Hand & Power Conduit Bending	3
SAFT 107	10-Hour OSHA Construction	1

#### **Related General Education Courses**

MATH 100	Applied Math	3
CIS 101	Computer Literacy	
	Or CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
PSYC 100	Human Relations in Organizations	
	Or	
	PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	2
ENGL 105	Technical Communications	3
General Education Electives		
(See Gen. Ed Matrix)		

# Total Required Credits 68

# Accounting Technician 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Barbara Houle
 <u>bhoule@tm.edu</u>
 701-477-7859
 Office 111E

This certificate program is designed to prepare students to enter the workforce in the field of accounting.

Courses from the Accounting Technician Certificate will transfer to the Business Technology Management Associates of Applied Science Degree at TMCC.

#### **Career Opportunities**

With an Accounting Technician Certificate from TMCC you can seek employment doing entry-level bookkeeping. More experience can lead to jobs like

accounts receivable or accounts payable clerk, payroll clerk or bookkeeper.

The Accounting Technician Certificate is also designed for someone who may already hold a degree, or who is looking to build their educational background and gain additional skills in the focused area.

A trained accounting technician must be detailedoriented, must be trustworthy, able to handle confidential records and banking deposits. They need excellent communication, math skills, technology skills, and should enjoy working with numbers and people. They must also have excellent time management, critical thinking and customer service skills.

According to PayScale.com, an accounting clerk, or technician, can expect to earn around \$30,000 a year, as of November 2010. The highest paid accounting technicians worked in the manufacturing and distributing industries and may earn upwards of \$35,000 annually.

#### **Required Courses**

			BOTE 108	Business Math	3
ACCT 102	Fundamentals of Accounting	3	<b>BOTE 127</b>	Information Processing	3
ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3	<b>BOTE 161</b>	Internship	2
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3	<b>BOTE 177</b>	Job Readiness	1
ACCT 212	Payroll Accounting	3	ENGL 105	<b>Technical Communication</b>	3
ACCT 218	Computer Applications in		PSYC 100	Human Relations in	
	Business	3		Organizations or PSYC 111 Intro	
<b>BOTE 107</b>	Customer Service Strategies	3		to Psychology	2

#### **Total Required Credits**

# **Building Construction 9-Month Certificate**

Contact Information
 Ron Parisien / Luke Baker, Instructors
 rparisien@tm.edu / lbaker@tm.edu
 (701)477-7936 / (701)477-7900
 CTE Building

This program is a basic introduction to the construction field. This certificate includes nine Building Construction Technology core classes with one elective. It is designed for the person who only wants the basics of carpentry so they can join the exciting world of construction after only two semesters.

#### **Career Opportunities**

Population growth, deteriorating infrastructure, and aging buildings will generate employment growth in the construction industry. Job opportunities are expected to be good for those construction workers with the most experience and skill. Employment in

building construction may include office and industrial building construction companies, home building construction companies, concrete and brick work companies, and highway and street construction companies.

A trained building construction worker must have good hand to eye coordination, understand the blueprint of the work on hand and should be able to carry out the work plan effectively, math skills, and teamwork.

According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information, an entry level position wage in North Dakota in the Building Construction trades industry is approximately \$25,080 annually. While the average annual wage for this type of job is \$31,640. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope to earn as much as \$34,920 annually. Even more promising is the opportunity to become a supervisor of your job site, where the average annual wage is approximately \$47,620, with the potential to earn \$55,350 per year with supervisory experience.

#### **Required Courses**

BCT 104	Construction Blueprint	2
BCT 105	Core Curriculum	2
BCT 110	Construction Math	3
BCT 120	Framing Principles & Methods	3
BCT 125	Framing Shop I	6
BCT 130	Exterior Finish Theory/ Shop	3
BCT 135	Framing Shop II	4
BCT 161	Internship	2
BCT 177	Job Readiness	1
<b>SAFT 107</b>	OSHA 10-Hour Construction	
	Industry	1

#### **Related General Education Courses**

CIS 101	Computer Literacy	
	Or CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
COMM	Communication Requirement	
	(See GEN ED Matrix)	3
PSYC	Human Relations in	
	Organizations Or PSYC 111 Intro	
	to Psychology	2

### **Total Required Credits**

### Casino Management 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Sheila Trottier, CTE Director
 <u>strottier@tm.edu</u>
 701-477-7879
 Office 111I

The casino management certificate is designed with input from local tribal enterprises and employers that recognizes that tribal communities operating gaming revenues rely on profitable and efficient operations that deliver maximum revenue generation to drive economic development, creation of jobs for tribal members and tribal government funding.

### **Career Opportunities**

Completion of the certificate, individuals will possess the skills and knowledge that has prepared them to find employment in various segments of hospitality and tourism, with a particular focus on casino operations

The certificate program prepares individuals for work as supervisors and managers within the gaming industry.

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, employment of gaming managers is expected to increase by 12% between 2008 and 2018 (www.bis.gov).

#### **Required Courses**

CAS 104	Introduction to Gaming Industry	2
CAS 107	Casino Operations and Managemen	t 3
PSYC 100	Human Relations in Organization	2
CAS 120	Casino Games Management	3
CAS 280	Budget Creation and Analysis	3
CAS 220	Purchasing and Materials	
	Management	2
CAS 177	Job Readiness	1
CAS 190	Supervisory Essentials & Frontline	
	Leadership	3
<b>BADM 234</b>	Customer Service Strategies	3
CAS 207	Hotel and Casino Hospitality	
	Management	3
General Education Courses		
Total Requi	ired Credits	31

# Commercial Vehicle Operations 16-Week Certificate

Contact Information
 Edwin Acosta, Instructor
 <u>eacosta@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7862 Ext. 2913
 Room 203

TMCC's CDL Curriculum will provide students with competencies and skill to assist in obtaining a North Dakota Class 'A' Commercial Driver's License (CDL). Students gain a working knowledge of a tractor and trailer through a combination of classroom, simulation and behind-the-wheel driver training.

Turtle Mountain College Commercial Driver program provides core knowledge education that trains for success. We have established these goals to assist in our student's success:

- 1. For students to become professional drivers, programs will provide both knowledge content and practice experience, by including an effective balance of classroom, lab, simulation, range and street-highway lessons.
- 2. Programs will be constantly evaluated and revised so that they provide career-oriented (realistic and up-to-date) material and activities. This involves individual focus on prospective careers in which each student will most likely begin employment with.
- 3. Programs will be provided by quality instructors who have extensive knowledge in transportation. They are

professionals who are aware of their responsibility to provide the best education possible to each student.

- 4. The program and equipment will be maintained to meet high standards so that the programs are presented in a sound, safe learning environment. All personnel must be alert to any unsafe conditions and responsible for the safety of all individuals using the facilities and the equipment.
- 5. All personnel within Commercial Driver program are committed to the philosophy, programs and their objectives, and most importantly, the students at Turtle Mountain College
- 6. Upon graduation, we will strive to provide each student with the opportunity for a career determined to best fit their needs, which will increase the probability for success.

### **Required Courses**

Kequireu	Courses	
CDL 101	CDL Permit	2
CDL 105	Novice CDL Training/Lab	5
CDL 110	Transportation Management	
	Math and Language	2
CDL 175	Introduction to Transportation	
	Safety and Drivers Skills Evaluation	1
CDL 181	Introduction to Commercial Vehicle	
	Maneuvers/Lab	2
CDL 190	Skid Loader	1
CDL 177	Job Readiness	1
<b>SAFT 106</b>	OSHA 10-Hour General Industry	1
SAFT 108	H2S Gas	1
Total Req	uired Credits	16

### Concrete Technology 16-Week Certificate

Contact Information
 Sheila Trottier
 strottier@tm.edu
 (701)477-7879
 CTE Building

The Concrete Technology program at TMCC gives you a broad-based understanding of the technology of concrete. You also learn trouble-shooting techniques to handle problems often encountered by finishers.

Concrete Tech students build on this educational foundation by working on-site in completing a concrete project.

This occupation is expected to experience much faster than average employment growth with a high volume of annual job openings. Business expansion, as opposed to the need for replacements, will provide the majority of job openings in the coming decade. Job opportunities for cement masons are expected to be good, particularly for those with more experience and skills.

During peak construction periods, employers report difficulty in finding workers with the right skills, because many qualified jobseekers often prefer work that is less strenuous and has more comfortable working conditions.

Students who take concrete-related courses at technical schools will have the best job opportunities. Compared to all occupations, wages for this occupation are average.

Median Hourly Wage - \$17.45 Annual Mean wage - \$36,670

#### **Required Courses**

**Total Required Credits** 

CFC 111	Properties of Concrete	1
CFC 112	Introduction to Concrete	
	Construction and Finishing	2
CEC 134		
CFC 126	Concrete Construction Print	
	Reading & Estimating	1
CFC 140	Concrete Forming	3
CFC 146	Site Prep & Preparation for	
	Concrete Placement	2
CFC 151	Reinforcing Concrete	1
CFC 153	Concrete Placing and Finishing	3
CFC 154	Concrete Trouble Shooting &	
	Quality Control	1
CFC 170	Curing/Protecting & Repairing	
	Concrete	1
CFC 190	Concrete Forming & Finishing	
	Shop	2

Entrepreneurship			
9-Month Certificate	ACCT 215	Business in the Legal Environment	3
<ul> <li>Contact Information         Barb Houle, Business Instructor         <a href="mailto:bhoule@tm.edu">bhoule@tm.edu</a>         701-477-7859         Office 111E  The 9-month Entrepreneurship Certificate program applies entrepreneurial principles to establishing, organizing and managing a small business. Current business owners and employees may find particular courses helpful in strengthening skills to assist in the effectiveness of the business.</li> </ul>	BADM 152 BADM 201 BADM 202 BADM 215 BOTE 211 BOTE 107 BOTE 127 BOTE 224 ENTR 233 ENTR 234	Fundamentals of Business Principles of Marketing Principles of Management Leadership Development Business Communications Customer Service Strategies Information Processing E-Business Entrepreneurship I Entrepreneurship II	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
To earn the Entrepreneur Certificate students select 26 credits of the required courses in addition to completing the eight (8) Required General Education Courses.	CIS 101 ENGL 105 PSYC 100	Computer Literacy Or CSCI 101 Intro to Computers Technical Communications Human Relations in Organizations Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	
Required Courses	Total Requir	red Credits 3	34

### **Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC)** 9-Month Certificate

 Contact Information Sheila Trottier, CTE Director (701)477-7879 Office 111I

The Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) program, prepares students for a rapidly changing field in the HVAC industry. The TMCC HVAC program is devoted to enabling the student to master repair and install procedures along with the use and care of basic hand tools and equipment. They will learn how to operate by EPA standards and safety guidelines set forth by OSHA regulations. The use of NCCER materials enable the student to earn national credits toward job placement.

Student will have a vast array of opportunities to choose from in an extremely diverse industry. Positions available: Building maintenance, estimators, technicians, installers. With experience HVAC technicians can advance to supervisory or management positions. The opportunity to be selfemployed is also an excellent option.

Students who complete the 9-month curriculum requirements earn a certificate in HVAC with additional coursework leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree.

#### **Required Courses**

HVAC 101	Introduction to Heating,	
	Ventilation & Air	3
HVAC 103	Air Conditioning Theory &	
	Components	4
HVAC 104	Heating Theory & Components	4
HVAC 106	Introduction to HVAC/R Electricity	
	& Controls	3
HVAC 108	Residential Oil Burners	4
HVAC 109	Residential Gas Heaters	4
HVAC 110	HVAC/R Electricity & Controls I	3
SAFT 107	10-Hour OSHA General	
	Construction	1

SMTL 115	Introduction to Sheet Metal	3
SMTL 116	Sheet Metal Layout, Fabrication &	
	Installation I	3
Related Ger	neral Education Courses	
CIS 101	Computer Literacy or	
	CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
COMM	Communication Requirement	
	(See GEN ED Matrix)	3
HVAC 177	Job Readiness	1
Total Requi	ired Credits	39

**Total Required Credits** 

### Machine Technology 16-Week Certificate

Contact Information
Jeff Azure, Instructor
jazure@tm.edu
(701)-477-7888
Office 112

Upon completion of the program, students receive a certificate of completion in machine technology. This program is designed both for entry-level students and experienced craftspeople wanting to upgrade their skills. The up-to-date curriculum provides the current theoretical, technological and practical experience necessary for employment and advancement in the industry.

Students will be well positioned to begin a career in the machine trades by gaining basic machining competencies through their work on projects along with a thorough grounding in shop theory.

#### **Career Opportunity**

Highly skilled machinists are currently in great demand. A report by the National Association of Manufacturers states that nearly 90 percent of American employers are unable to hire enough trained personnel. To stay in demand, machinists and machine operators must constantly stay current with technological developments in the field.

#### **Required Courses**

<b>ENRT 112</b>	Basic Print Reading		
MACH 120	Intro to Machine Shop		
	Technology		
MACH 121	Measure and Layout		
MACH 122	Hand Tools and Bench World	ζ.	
MACH 123	<b>Basic Machine Tools</b>		
MACH 124	Lathe 1: Facing and Turning		
MACH 125	Shape Altering & Taping on	Lath	
OFO 105	Valves, Gages & Pumps		
OFO 177	Job Readiness		
Related Gene	eral Education Courses		
MATH 130	Technical Math	2	
PSYC 100	Human Relations in		
	Organizations	2	
Total Requir	Total Required Credits 18		

3

1

1

1

1

2 2

2

### Oilfield Operations 16-Week Certificate Or 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Jeff Azure, Instructor
 <u>jazure@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7888
 Office 112

The Oilfield Operations certificate training program is designed to provide the opportunity for individuals to take advantage of quality hands-on and formal classroom instruction to begin a successful career in the oil and gas industries. This program provides the knowledge and skills to work safely and productively as part of an oil operations team.

Careers in oilfield operations are diverse and job duties may vary on a daily basis. In working with industry partnership, this program was designed to offer many of the skills and credentials required for nearly every oilfield position. In addition, several certified industry recognized credentials in safety and equipment operations are offered as part of the oilfield operations curriculum that provides the student the opportunity to advance into specialized jobs. Industry recognized credentials that include: H2S Gas certification, OSHA 10-Hour certification, Basic Rigging certification, Hazwoper 40-General certification and Rough Terrain Equipment and Operations certification.

Upon completion of the Oilfield certificate program, students are trained to work in a variety of oilfield positions. Several of the oilfield job titles includes: drilling rigger, pipeline worker, drilling crew, roustabout, floor hand, motor hand, derrick hand, tool pusher, crane operator, and forklift operator, to name a few of the estimated 20,000 oilfield positions available in North Dakota.

The average median wage for entry-level position in North Dakota's oil and gas industry ranges from \$60,000 to \$90,225.

Students may enroll in the following courses and receive a 16-Week Oil Field Operations certificate or continue on into the Machinist component of the program an earn a 9-month Oil Field Operations Certificate.

16 Wook Cartificate Dequired Courses

16 - Week Ce	rtificate Required Courses	
CDL 190	Skid Loader	1
OFO 100	Orientation to the Trade	1
OFO 101	Basic Rigging	2
OFO 102	Rough Terrain Equipment and	
	Operations	3
OFO 177	Job Readiness	1
SAFT 106	OSHA 10-Hour General Industry	1
SAFT 108	H2S Gas	1
SAFT 201	Hazwoper 40-General Industry	3
Related Gene	eral Education Courses	
GEOL 100	Geologic Overview of ND	
	Hydrocarbons	2
HPER 210	First Aid/CPR	2
Total Require	ed Credits	17
	ourse to earn 9 Month Certificate	in
Oil Field Ope		_
ENRT 112	Print Reading	3
MACH 120	Intro to Machine Shop	
	Technology	1
MACH 121	Measure and Layout	1
MACH 122	Hand Tools and Bench Work	1
MACH 123	Basic Machine Tools	1
MACH 124	Lathe 1: Facing and Turning	2
MACH 125	Shape Altering & Taping on Lath	2
OFO 105	Valves, Gages, and Pumps	2
Related Gene	eral Education Courses	
MATH 130	Technical Mathematics	2
PSYC 100	Human Relations in	
	Organizations	2

### Phlebotomy Technician 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Marilyn Delorme, Instructor
 mdelorme@tm.edu
 (701)477-7862 ext. 2904
 Allied Health Building

The mission of the Turtle Mountain Community College Phlebotomy Technician Program (TMCC) is to provide a curriculum centered in phlebotomy theory and practice preparing students for entry level positions as Phlebotomy Technicians in a variety of medical settings. The TMCC Phlebotomy Program follows the requirements as put forth by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NACCLS) 5600 N. River Rd. Suite 720 Rosemont, IL. 60018. (773)714-8880. Participants in the Phlebotomy program must maintain a 2.0 GPA in all curriculum courses. All curriculum requirements must be met before a student is allowed to enter a clinical

rotation. Upon successful completion or all program components a Certificate of completion will be granted from the approved TMCC Phlebotomy Technician Program. Students will be eligible to take a National Certification Exam. A certificate of completion is not contingent upon passing an external certification exam.

### **Career Opportunities**

With a Phlebotomy Technician Certificate from TMCC you can seek employment in clinical laboratories, hospitals, community health centers, nursing homes, doctor's offices, blood donation centers, and other health care facilities.

According to jobsnd.com/labor-market-information, an entry level position wage in North Dakota as a Phlebotomy Technician is approximately \$21,860 annually. While the average annual wage for this type of job is \$28,060. Upon gaining experience in this field, you can hope to earn as much as \$31,160 annually.

### **Required Courses**

BIOL 115	Human Structure and Function Or BIOL 220 Anatomy and	4			
	Physiology/Lab				
BOTE 171	Medical Terminology	3	HIT 281	Medical Law and Ethics	3
CLS 103	Phlebotomy	3	HPER 210	First Aid/ CPR	2
CLS 104	Clinical Rotation	8	PSYC 100	<b>Human Relations in Organizations</b>	2
CLS 105	Clinical Seminar	1		Or Intro to Psychology	
CLS 177	Job Readiness	1			
CSCI 101	Introduction to Computers	3	Total Requ	ired Credits	33
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3	_		
	Or ENGL 105 Technical				
	Communications				

### Process Plant Technology 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Keith Brien, Instructor
 <a href="mailto:kbrien@tm.edu">kbrien@tm.edu</a>
 (701)477-7839
 Student Union

The Process Plant Technology certificate program is offered through a collaborative agreement with Bismarck State College' Energy Technology Department and Turtle Mountain Community Colleges. The program prepares students for all aspects of

operating refineries, ethanol plants, process plants and related industrial facilities. Students gain the skills and technical background needed for entry-level employment as process operators. Students learn the technical and safety aspect of plant operations, the responsibilities of plant operators, and the mechanical and chemical technology needed for working in related industrial operations.

Most employers want process technicians who have associate degrees in applied science or a related area.

Instrumentation & Control

4

### **Required Courses**

					-
<b>ENRT</b> 101	Introduction to Energy		SAFT 106	10-Hour OSHA General	1
	Technology	4	CIS 101	Computer Literacy	3
<b>ENTR 103</b>	Applied Math	3		Or CSCI 101 Intro to Compu	ters
<b>ENRT</b> 104	Electrical Fundamentals	3	ENGL 105	Technical Communications	3
ENRT 105	Safety, Health &		General Educ	ation Electives	3
	<b>Environments Practices</b>	3	(See Gen. Ed	Matrix)	
<b>ENRT</b> 107	Mechanical Fundamental	2			
<b>ENRT</b> 110	Plant Equipment & Systems	4	Total Requir	red Credits	36
<b>ENRT 112</b>	Basic Print Reading	3	-		

**ENRT 116** 

### Residential Electric Technology 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Wayne Sande, Instructor
 <u>wsande@tm.edu</u>
 (701)477-7973
 CTE Building

This program prepare trainees in a career in the electrical field, TMCC offers an Electrical curriculum that complies with the time-based standards for apprenticeship. The program meets the demand and the needs of providing a skilled, highly trained, professional work force for the electrical contracting industry. It covers the apprenticeship, training programs, and career opportunities.

The program provides students with the tools, resources, and training needed to be successful in a changing work environment.

#### **Required Courses**

ELEC 100	Core Curriculum	2	Related Ger	neral Education Courses	
ELEC 101	Orientation & Safety to Electrical				
	Trade	2	CIS 101	Computer Literacy or	
ELEC 103	Intro to Electrical Circuits &			CSCI 101 Intro to Computers	3
	Theory	3		r	
ELEC 104	Intro to National Electric Code	4	MATH 100	Applied Math	3
ELEC 111	National & State Electric Codes	4			
ELEC 112	Basic Energy & Electrical Testing	4	PSYC 100	Human Relations in Organization	2
ELEC 113	Residential Drawings & Wiring I	4		Or PSYC 111 Intro to Psychology	
ELEC 177	Job Readiness	1			
SAFT 107	10-Hour OSHA Construction	1			
			Total Requi	ired Credits	33

### Welding Technology 9-Month Certificate

Contact Information
 Carl Eller, Instructor
 celler@tm.edu
 (701)477-7832
 South Campus

The welding program at TMCC provides students with a competency based curriculum that teaches the basic welding skills for entry-level jobs necessary for the demands of the welding industry. The Welding Technology program uses a cohort model of instruction that provides students the opportunity to complete their program of study through hands-on learning in a modern, well-equipped and safe learning laboratory.

The Welding Technology program is designed to train students to become the best welders they can be. To meet the advance technological demands that are evolving in welding, students will be using our Virtual Reality VRTEX 360 welding simulators that will train skilled welders faster as well as recruit the next generation of welders. Students learn to utilize safe working techniques and through a curriculum built on stackable credentials, students will earn OSHA certification. In addition, students will have the option to take the industry recognized American Welding Society (AWS) certification.

The welding curriculum is designed to provide students experience in welding as it pertains to assembly, manufacturing, energy and construction.

#### **Career Opportunities**

According to North Dakota Employment Projections 2006-2016 publication, Welding is ranked as one of the top seventy-one "Hot Jobs" for North Dakota. Jobs in welding are projected to increase by 16.8% by 2016.

#### **Required Courses**

SAFT 106	OSHA 10-Hour General	1
WELD 123	Fabrication Methods I	2
WELD 140	Fabrication Methods II	2
WELD 151	Welding Theory I	3
WELD 152	Welding Theory II	3
WELD 153	Welding Lab I	5
WELD 154	Welding Lab II	5
WELD 155	Blueprint Reading for	
	Welders	3
WELD 161	Internship	2
WELD 165	Blueprint Symbols for	
	Welders	2
WELD 177	Job Readiness	1

#### **Related General Education Courses**

CIS 101	Computer Literacy or CSCI 101 Intro to Computer	3
MATH 130	Technical Math	2
PSYC 100	Human Relations in	
	Organizations or PSYC 111	
	Intro to Psychology	2

### Total Required Credits 36

# Welding Technology - Pipe 16-Week Certificate

Contact Information
 Carl Eller, Instructor
 celler@tm.edu
 (701)477-7832
 South Campus

The Turtle Mountain Community College Advanced Pipe Welding Program will teach you the skills you need to get on the job quickly and start gaining the experience that will help you refine your skills and become one of the specialists companies are seeking. The profession of welding allows a person to fit into many different career paths due to the demand for those proficient in the art of welding.

Pipe welding has become recognized as a profession in itself. Even though many of the skills are comparable to other types of welding, pipe welders develop skills that are unique only to pipe welding. Because of the hazardous materials that most pipelines carry, pipe welders are required to pass specific tests before they can be certified.

In this increasingly competitive job market, companies demand the most talented and skilled workers. Pipe welders who have truly honed their craft are a rare commodity, in high demand, and can earn \$25 to \$60 per hour. Our program provides a broad background in welding with many employment opportunities in the field of welding.

IN-DEMAND --The American Welding Society reported a shortfall of nearly 200,000 entry level welders and these numbers are expected to continue to grow. Becoming a pipe welder can yield many benefits including travel, independence, a good paycheck, and job security.

#### **Required Courses**

WELD 201	Welding Theory III	2
WELD 202	Welding Theory IV	2
WELD 211	Welding Lab III	6
WELD 212	Welding Lab IV/Pipe/Plate	
	Or	
WELD 213	Welding Lab IV/Fabrication	6

#### Total Required Credits 16

# Course Descriptions

### **Course Descriptions (Alphabetical)**

# ACCT 102 Fundamentals of Accounting

3 Credits

This course includes elements of financial statements and the full accounting cycle.

# ACCT 200 Elements of Accounting I

**3 Credits** 

The basic principles of the complete accounting cycle for a service and a merchandising enterprise, cash, receivables, inventories, plant assets, payroll, generally accepted accounting principles, and partnerships. *Pre-requisite: ACCT 102* 

### **ACCT 201 Elements of**

#### **Accounting II**

**3 Credits** 

Special emphasis on corporate accounting and the uses of accounting information by managers is covered in this course. *Pre-requisite: ACCT 200* 

#### **ACCT 212 Payroll Accounting 3 Credits**

This course is designed to introduce individuals, entrepreneurs and small businesses to the cost of labor and its related payroll taxes. In some companies, payroll costs represent more than one third of the operating costs. The employer is liable for meeting reporting requirements and for the money withheld from employees, wages or salaries and for payroll taxes. This course will focus on the liabilities, the records and control requirements of payroll accounting. *Prerequisite: ACCT 102* 

#### **ACCT 215 Business in the Legal**

#### Environment

**3 Credits** 

This course takes a good look at public policy orientation. It touches on political economy, and ethics which is the foundation on which you, as a student, can build a logical understanding of the regulatory process.

#### **ACCT 218 Computer Applications**

#### **In Business**

3 Credits

The completing of accounting tasks on the computer, including units on the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, sales, purchasing, inventory control, fixed assets, payroll, and the setting up of a computerized accounting system for a small business using Quickbooks and MS Excel. *Prerequisite: ACCT* 200

#### **AHU 100 Drum Making**

3 Credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to learn to make a traditional drum. Throughout the course, participants will learn the origin of the drum and proper protocol.

#### AHU 134 Pow-Wow Organization and Management 3 Credits

This course will cover various strategies and methodologies commonly employed in the development of traditional and contest powwows. The areas to be covered are fund-raising, committee assignments, poster design, and arena set up. Class project will include assisting with the development and operation of the college powwows.

#### AHU 160 Turtle Mountain Legends and Lore

3 Credits

In this course the student will study tribal legends of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa.

#### AHU 181 Moccasin Making 3 Credits

This course introduces students to the traditional practice and history of Ojibwa moccasin making. Students will be guided step by step, beginning with making a pattern, and complete the course with their own personal pair of leather moccasins. Instruction also includes the traditional practice of designing an Ojibwa floral pattern, as well as appliqué stitch beadwork and hand-stitching of the moccasin. Documentary notes and diagrams of each stage of the process will be required.

#### AHU 182 Basic Dance Outfit 2 Credits

In this course the male student will make a ribbon shirt, breach cloth, and arm-bands. The female student will have an option of making a skirt or ribbon dress. Each female student will make a shawl.

#### AHU 183 Chippewa Jingle Dress 3 Credits

This course is designed to teach the art of traditional jingle dress making. Using step-by-step instruction, students are taught the traditional methods and necessary technical skills to complete their own jingle dress. Students will twist and cut their own cones, and be responsible for assembly of the dress.

#### AHU 184 Grass Dance Outfit 3 Credits

In this course the student will make a grass dance outfit. This will involve putting the fringe and ribbons on the basic outfit and adding other accessories as necessary to complete the grass dance outfit.

#### AHU 185 Dance Outfit Accessories 3 Credits

In this course the student will make the accessories that are needed to complete a dance outfit. (This does not include the beadwork.) Men: bells, leggings, arm bands, chokers, shields, and other items which are decorative.

Women: Fan, choker, leggings, purse and other appropriate accessories.

#### AHU 190 Beadwork I 3 Credit

This is a beginning course teaching the basics to becoming a successful beadwork artist. Traditional appliqué will be the focus, and include four additional types of beadwork: 1) loom, 2) appliqué, 3) lazy stitch, 4) peyote stitch, and 5) edging stitch. Course instruction will cover the basic stitches, beadwork techniques, and hand sewing methods to begin completing the beadwork for Native American regalia.

#### AHU 251 Multi-Cultural Ethics 2 Credits

This course is a study of ethical concepts of Native American and Euro-Americans applied to issues concerning the environment, business, sexuality, families, treaties, racism, poverty, media, government and war, principals of personal and institutional conduct, values clarification, and tribal versus individualist decision making.

# AHU 253 Turtle Mountain Ojibwa Traditions 3 Credits

This course involves the student in Turtle Mountain Ojibwa Traditions. It involves the language, ceremonies, artifacts, mythology, and value systems of the tribe.

### ANTH 171 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3 Credits

This course involves a critical examination of customs, institutions, and social organization of preliterate societies, with special emphasis on the concept of cultural and anthropological theory. The course will also provide a general overview of the past to present culture/traditions of the Turtle Mountain Ojibwa.

#### ASC 007 Survey of Science 4 Credits

This course will introduce the fundamentals in four different areas of science: life, physical, earth, and environmental. This is a developmental course to prepare students for higher level college science course. -This is not a general education course and cannot be used towards any TMCC degree.

#### ASC 075 College Study Skills 2 Credits

This course provides students with an overview of basic study skills, including outlining, note taking, underlining, efficient textbook reading, and test taking. Also discussed are self-motivational techniques and general study tips. Upon recommendation of the instructor, this course may be repeated for additional credit.

#### ASC 086 Writing Basics I 3 Credits

This course provides students with the essential building blocks of written English: standard spelling, punctuation marks, and the mechanics of proper grammar usage. It is designed to train students to spell words correctly, recognize their meanings and purposes, and use them appropriately in constructing complete sentences. Students needing to learn the rules of written English and to expand their vocabulary will benefit from taking this course. Credit earned does not count towards any degree, nor does it transfer.

#### ASC 087 Writing Basics II 3 Credits

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles of sentence structure, paragraphing, organization, as well as the essential elements found in persuasive essays. It is designed to prepare students for the TMCC composition course. Students needing to develop and practice their beginning writing skills will benefit from taking this course.

# ASTR 110 Principles of Astronomy/Lab 4 Credits

An introductory study of the universe: The solar system, stars, stellar evolution, galaxies, black holes, big bang cosmology, and the expanding universe. This course also includes the study of earth's atmosphere and will include the elements of weather types and storms, meteorological instruments and weather maps. Laboratory includes basic instruction in the use of star maps and telescopes.

#### **ASTR 150 Introduction To**

### Meteorology/Lab 4 Credits

This course is the study of earth's atmosphere and will include the elements of weather types and storms, meteorological instruments and weather maps.

### BADM 152 Fundamentals of

#### Business 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the basic principles of business organizations and enterprises. It explores the American business system, ownership, labor management relation, banking and finance, risk management, the legal environment and the overall government and tribal government's role in the business locally.

# BADM 201 Principles of Marketing

#### **3 Credits**

This course is an introductory course that is designed to cover the basic marketing concepts. This course will introduce the students to the marketing mix of product, price, promotion and distribution. Discussion will focus on market segmentation and consumer behaviors globally and locally.

# BADM 202 Principles of Management

#### 3 Credits

The study of management will ensure the student will receive a thorough understanding of the environment problems and duties that confront the manager. Topics will include planning, organizing, controlling, leadership and decision making on a global and local perspective.

### BADM 215 Leadership Development

#### **3 Credits**

Through coursework, hands-on experience, and practice giving and receiving feedback, the Leadership Development course develops skills on four levels: (1) **Individual Level** Examples: Values and leadership commitments, knowledge of personal strengths and weaknesses; (2) **Interpersonal/Team Level** Examples:

Giving/receiving feedback, emotional intelligence, communication, diversity; (3) **Organizational Level** Examples: Developing and implementing vision and strategy, organizational design and organizational culture; and (4) **Global Level** Examples: Building and sustaining community,

ethics, social responsibility and accountability, cultural awareness.

#### BADM 224 Management Information System 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to management information systems, microcomputer applications in business, office information systems and systems analysis and design. Hands on experience with microcomputer applications will be provided in lab.

#### BADM 234 Customer Service 3 Credits

Students will learn how to build a loyal, long-term customer relationship by meeting the needs and wants of customers, handling difficult customers with tact and skill, respecting diversity, and providing superior customer service in person, online and via telephone in a variety of customer service environments.

# BCT 104 Construction Blueprint Reading

2 Credits

This course will provide the student with knowledge and skills needed to interpret the abbreviations, symbols, lines, and different drawings in a set of working drawings used in residential construction. Students will also learn to use specifications used in conjunction with a set of working drawings.

#### BCT 105 Core Curriculum 2 Credits

The Core Curriculum consist of eight modules, consisting of Basic Safety, Introduction to Construction Math, Introduction to Hand Tools, Introduction to Power Tools, Introduction to Blueprints, and Basic Rigging.

Students will be required to pass a test on each module, and must pass a performance test to complete the course.

#### BCT 110 Construction Math 3 Credits

Provides students gives students knowledge of the basic principles of construction math. The course includes the use of math to calculate areas, volume, lengths, and angles in relationship to building construction. Students will do all aspects of math calculations involved in residential construction.

#### **BCT 115 Site Layout &**

#### **Concrete Form Construction** 2 Credits

This course provides instruction and hands-on experience in the preparation of a building site, including foundation layout, establishing lot lines, setbacks, leveling, erecting batter boards, concrete reinforcement, footing forms, slab-on grade forms, and foundation forms.

# **BCT 120 Framing Principles** & Methods

3 Credits

This is a comprehensive course with instruction concentrating on the study of the techniques and practices required for successful employment as a framing carpenter. Areas studied will include floor systems, wall framing, roof framing and stair construction.

#### BCT 125 Framing Shop I 6 Credits

This shop course will increase the students' knowledge, skills, and proficiency in framing by applying the techniques and methods learned in 120 Framing Principles and Methods. Students will have hands-on residential house framing as a class project.

# BCT 130 Exterior Finish Theory & Shop 3 Credits

This course provides instruction and hands-on experience in the installation of the various types of exterior wall finishes, exterior window and door installation, and different types of roof finish applications.

#### BCT 135 Framing Shop II 4 Credits

This course will increase the student's skills and knowledge in residential construction. Activities will center around exterior and interior framing during the actual construction of a house.

### **BCT 144 Construction**

#### Estimating I 3 Credits

This course is an introduction into residential materials and labor estimating. Material list, and labor estimates are calculated for residential and other small structures.

#### BCT 145 Interior Finish Theory & Shop I 4 Credits

This course will provide knowledge and hands-on experience in interior finish materials and interior

finish applications, interior door installation, trim installation, and kitchen cabinet installation.

## **BCT 147 Construction**

Estimating II 3 Credits

This course is a continuation of Construction Estimating I, Bid forms and sheets will be included in this course, students will made a bid on a small project using skills and knowledge learned.

# BCT 148 Interior Finish Theory & Shop II

4 Credits

This course is a continuation of BCT 145 Interior Finish Theory and Shop I. Students will use the knowledge and skills learned in BCT 145 Interior Finish Theory and Shop I to hands-on projects designed for the class, such as a residential home, mock-ups, and remodeling.

#### **BCT 161 Internship**

2 Credits

This course is designed to integrate on-campus study with off-campus work experience. The internship experience will directly support the development of the student's technical skills, knowledge and career path, while allowing classroom learning to be correlated into on-the-job practice. The internship is directly related to their major field of study.

# BCT 175 Energy Efficient & Green Construction 3 Credits

This course will provide students with basic knowledge and skills in energy efficient and green building. Students will do research on energy efficient and green building materials and practices used in the construction industry. Students will use the knowledge and skills learned to help design and build a house using energy efficient and green materials and practices.

#### BCT 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

This course is designed to equip student with job search procedures, resume writing, cover letter, interviewing skills and various job applications.

# BCT 190 Weatherization & Renovation Theory

2 Credits

This Course will help you gain the knowledge and skills you need, like evaluating interior and exterior areas of a house, inspecting building materials for quality, and drawing schedules and calculating project expenses. This course

introduces trainees to home weatherization including the purpose and benefits of the weatherization. Trainees will learn how homes gain and lose heat energy and how those losses can be reduced by sealing the building shell and adding insulation. Introduction to planning and implementing a residential remodeling project. Emphasis on development of a professional contract through the preparation of drawings, specifications, schedule, and estimates for a typical residential remodeling project, and code inspection sequences.

### **BCT 191 Weatherization & Renovation Shop**

4 Credits

This course provides instruction and hands-on training in remodeling techniques used during exterior and interior residential renovations. Course will include roofing, exterior wall finishes, soffits, fascia trim, replacing exterior doors and windows, and greener building techniques, and energy efficient construction practices and materials to install and build with. The course will include interior finish including, but not necessarily limited to, installing wall board, hanging interior doors, installing interior trim, installing kitchen cabinets, and completing a punch list. Safety will be stressed throughout the course.

#### **BIOL 111 Concepts of** Biology/Lab

**4 Credits** 

This is an introductory-level non-majors transferable class. It is designed to meet the requirements of a lab science. Basic science literacy, possibly including superficial coverage of cell biology, ecology, human anatomy and physiology, evolution, genetics, and environmental biology. Understanding how science informs cultural perspectives, the relationship among levels of biological information, and the unity and diversity of life forms. Comprehending methods of inquiry and technology and the applications for society. Integrating knowledge and ideas in science. Understanding and utilizing scientific knowledge. This course will meet General Education requirements and Associate of Arts Degree requirements.

#### **BIOL 115 Human Structure and** Function/Lab

4 Credits

One-semester course that integrates the structure and function of the human body. Course includes lab.

#### **BIOL 122 Principles of** Agronomy/Lab

2 Credits

This course is the study of the principles of plantsoil-climate relationships in the production of crops along with crop utilization and management.

#### **BIOL 123 Introduction to Research** 4 Credits Methods/Lab

This is an introductory-level class to aid students in developing skills to design, carry out and report research. Although this is a science class, the ability to design, carry out, analyze and report research is applicable to students in multiple areas including business, education, and history. Prerequisite: General Botany I 112

#### **BIOL124 Environmental** Science/Lab

4 Credits

This course is a study of basic interrelationships of organisms and their environment. A special emphasis is the effects of man's technology on the environment.

#### BIOL 150 General Biology I/Lab 4 Credits

First of a two-semester sequenced study of the fundamental topics of biology, with an emphasis on cellular biology. Understand cellular and viral structure and function. Understand fundamental biochemical principles, rudimentary classical. Understand rudimentary molecular genetics and have a familiarity with various DNA technologies. Use knowledge about mechanisms of cellular and molecular processes.

#### BIOL 151 General Biology II/Lab 4 Credits

Part 2 of a two-semester sequenced study of fundamental topics of biology, with an emphasis on organismal biology. Describe the unity and diversity of life, including structure and function and how this relates to the environment. Describe how life (or life forms) has (have) changed and adapted over time. Understand basic evolution processes. Develop an understanding of ecology.

#### BIOL 170 General Zoology I/Lab 4 Credits

A survey of the animal kingdom, from simple to complex. Major invertebrate and vertebrate animal groups will be covered with emphasis on structure, function, life history characteristics and evolutionary advancements of each. Topics of animal ecology, with emphasis on regional species, concludes the course. *Pre-requisite: BIOL 150 or 151* 

#### BIOL 202 Introductory Microbiology/Lab

4 Credits

This course is a study of microbes important to man including human pathogens and diseases. Laboratory work includes methods of culturing, staining and identification of common microbe forms. *Pre-requisite: BIOL 150 General Biology or Instructor Approval* 

#### BIOL 220 Anatomy and Physiology I/Lab

4 Credits

Study of the structure and function of the human body. Students understand the organization of the body from simple to complex, from the chemical level to the system level and the inter-relationships between them. Students gain an understanding of the role and importance passive and active processes, membrane potentials, feedback systems have in maintaining homeostasis. Understand diagnostic treatments, procedures and technology used to identify and treat human disease and disorders. Understand disease mechanisms in each system. Understand the chemical basis of life and the anatomy and physiology of cells and tissues. Understand body structure and function. Understand the link between homeostatic imbalance and disease. Organ systems that can be covered include musculoskeletal, respiratory, circulatory, nervous, integumentary, endocrine, lymphatic, digestive, reproductive, and urinary. Pre-requisite: General Biology/Lab BIOL 150, or General Chemistry CHEM 115 or 121

#### BIOL 221 Anatomy And Physiology II/Lab

4 Credits

This course is the study of the structure and function of the human body. Students gain a more thorough understanding of the inter-relationships and organizational hierarchy among the systems of the body. Students will gain a more thorough understanding of role of feedback systems, osmosis/diffusion, electrolyte balance, acidosis/alkalosis in maintaining homeostasis.

Diagnostic procedures, treatments of disease and organ systems that can be covered include musculoskeletal, respiratory, circulatory, nervous, integumentary, endocrine, lymphatic, digestive, reproductive and urinary. *Pre-requisite: BIOL 220 Anatomy and Physiology I* 

#### BIOL 230 General Ecology/Lab 4 Credits

This course is a study of the relationships of living organisms to their biotic and abiotic environments. Field trips will be included as part of this instruction. *Pre-requisite: BIOL 150 General Biology or instructor approval* 

#### BIOL 332 Ecology/L Secondary 4 Credits

This is thematic-based linked course develops the fundamental facts, concepts and theory of ecology. Many topics will incorporate concepts learned in Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 380). Local habitat of the Turtle Mountain Reservation will be considered the basis for laboratory investigations. Traditional ecological knowledge and resource management strategies of northern indigenous people will be studied.

#### BIOL 363/L General Entomology Secondary 4 Credits

This course is an introductory study of the classification, taxonomy, collection methods, behavior, ecology, anatomy, and physiology of insects.

#### BIOL 470 Research Experience Secondary

2 Credits

This course provides teacher candidates the opportunity to carry out research in a laboratory or field setting.

Students will collect, analyze and interpret data that will culminate in a written research report and support documents.

#### **BOTE 107 Customer Service Strategies**

3 credits

Students will learn how to build a loyal, long-term customer relationship by meeting the needs and wants of customers, handling difficult customers with tact and skill, respecting diversity, and providing superior customer service in person, online and via telephone in a variety of customer service environments.

#### **BOTE 108 Business Math** 3 credits

This course provides complete skill to understand basic function of Mathematics and their use in Business and Finance. After completing the course, student will be able to obtain mathematical skills in business-related problem solving, mathematical information for documents, graphs, and mathematical problems using electronic calculators.

### **BOTE 127 Information**

#### **Processing**

3 Credits

Using MS Office application software, this course is designed to provide an introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database, operating system, presentation and e-mail software.

#### BOTE 161 Internship

2 Credit

This course is designed to integrate on-campus study with off-campus work experience. The internship experience will directly support the development of the student's technical skills, knowledge and career path, while allowing classroom learning to be correlated into on-the-job practice. The internship is directly related to their major field of study.

#### BOTE 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

#### **BOTE 211 Business Communications 3 Credits**

This course is designed to address and develop the critical communication skills necessary for today's business. Topics include listening and speaking, presenting, workplace writing, information in the workplace, reading in the workplace, problem solving, communicating with co-workers, teamwork, diversity in the workplace, ethics in the workplace, telephone skills, e-mail skills, electronic communications, and communication careers.

#### BOTE 224 E-Business 3 Credits

This course covers standards, technologies and practices for both business-to-business and

business-to-consumer e-business models. Students will learn the concepts involved with designing and implementing commerce-driven Website.

### **BOTE 247 Spreadsheet**

#### **Applications**

3 Credits

This course is an intermediate and advanced use the application software, Microsoft Excel for creation of spreadsheets, graphs, databases, and macros. Integration with other software applications is also reviewed. *Prerequisite: CIS101 Computer Literacy or CSCI 101* 

# CAS 104 Introduction to Gaming Industry

2 Credits

This course is designed to provide an understanding of the casino and gaming industry as it exists nationally and on the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation. Special emphasis will include gaming law and regulations, gaming commissions, and state compacts.

# CAS 107 Casino Operations and Management

**3 Credits** 

The purpose of this course is to examine the duties and responsibilities of casino personnel and the management structure existing in various casino facilities.

#### **CAS 120 Casino Games Management 3 Credits**

This course will survey and provide a brief introduction to table games management, slots, poker, probability and statistics, staffing, and scheduling.

#### CAS 177 Job Readiness

1 Credit

Job Readiness is an instructor-led, paper-based training course for delivery in a classroom setting. The Job Readiness course is designed primarily for job-seeking adult students at TMCC to prepare them for new careers.

# CAS 200 Supervisory Essentials & Frontline Leadership 3 (

3 Credits

This course will survey and provide a brief overview of time management, modeling professionalism, basics of supervision, writing and email etiquette, terminating employees, effective delegation, communicating clear directives, managing difficult employees, motivating employees, scheduling and shifts, setting performance expectations, and ethics.

# CAS 207 Hotel and Casino Hospitality Management 3 Credits

This course provides students with an introduction to the hospitality management specialization of Resort and Casino Management. Subjects covered include what defines resorts/casinos, their organizational structure, service in the resort/casino environment, profit and non-profit organizations, and business professionals in resort/casino management. This course includes guest speakers and field trips.

#### CAS 220 Budget Creation and Analysis 3 Credits

This course will include information on determining needs vs. wants, recordkeeping, developing and managing a budget, and cost saving tips. Upon completion you will have the skill set to prepare a budget, and set up a control system for a budget.

# CAS 225 Purchasing and Materials Management 3 Credits

The course will explore the basic principles of purchasing and procurement management. Procuring products and services is an essential part of a supervisors/management responsibilities. Purchasing policies, procedures, cost-price analysis, order specifications and agreements, supplier selection, ethical issues, and the role of purchasing in production planning and inventory management. *Prerequisite: CAS 220* 

#### CDL 101 CDL Permit 2 Credits

This course is designed to assist students with the skills necessary to pass the State Commercial Driver's License permit test. This is the first course in the CDL program and students must pass this course in the allotted time scheduled before being allowed to complete any of the other courses in the CDL curriculum.

# CDL 105 Novice CDL Training 5 Credits w/Lab

This course is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of a tractor and trailer and preparation for the road CDL tests. Included in this course is, pre-trip inspection, basic driver skill training, and backing a tractor trailer combination. Students will take the North Dakota CDL driving test to demonstrate their driving knowledge and skills. Students will be required to complete 28-hours of behind-the-wheel truck driving.

# CDL 110 Transportation Management Math and Language 2 Credits

This course is designed to provide students the fundamental math skills and reading/language skills necessary for the truck driving industry. This course covers transportation math such as weight of a truck and load, road restrictions, transportation terms and meaning, and reading to understand what is in your load, what dangers are behind you. This course also covers the basic forms, reports, and information that a driver must prepare for customers, local, state and federal government agencies.

# CDL 175 Introduction to Transportation Safety and Drivers Skills Evaluation 3 Credits

This course is designed to teach students the safety skills that are necessary in the commercial driving career. Driving safety skills that include: rollover prevention, and safety in a high-profile vehicle. Students earn two specific industry recognized safety credentials (1) 10-hour OSHA certification and (2) H2S Gas certification.

#### CDL 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

This course is designed to equip students with job search procedures, resume writing/creation, cover letters, interviewing skills, writing job applications, and all other job readiness skills.

# CDL 181 Introduction to Commercial Vehicle Maneuvers 2 Credits w/Lab

This course is designed for the driver at the early stages of handling a commercial vehicle. The student will operate a commercial vehicle through the driving simulator lab, and learn how to operate the vehicle in a safe environment without the risk for public safety or damaging the vehicle. Throughout the course the driver will learn all the basic maneuvers needed to handle the commercial vehicle before driving the tractor trailer. Students are required to complete 10 hours of simulator driving.

#### CDL 190 Skid Loader 1 Credit

OSHA (the Occupational Safety and Health Administration) requires that anyone operating heavy machinery, like a skid loader, be certified. This course is designed to provide students the inclass preparation and hands-on practice for industry certification. The certification is designed to give students an edge in the marketplace.

#### CFC 111 Properties of Concrete 1 Credit

Introduces the properties of concrete and the components that make up the concrete mixture. Describes chemical and physical properties of cement, aggregate, and admixtures. Explains basic tests used to determine properties such as slump and ultimate strength.

# CFC 112 Introduction to Concrete Construction and Finishing 2 Credits

Provides an introduction to the methods and procedures used in concrete finishing. Introduces terms of the trade and tools and equipment used to place, finish, and cure concrete. Explains methods and techniques for constructing concrete structures. Describes tools and equipment used in the production, placing, and curing of concrete. **Explains** safe operation and maintenance requirements. Provides opportunities for hand tool operation and demonstration of larger pieces of power equipment. Introduces light construction equipment, including the aerial lift, skid steer loader, trencher, electric power generator, compressor, compactor, and forklift. An overview of general safety, operation, and maintenance procedures is provided. Explains safety requirements for concrete construction and finishing. Provides information on requirements with regard to hazard communication, fall protection, and use of personal protective equipment. Covers topics such as general work site safety, use of chemicals, and safe use of hand and power tools.

# CFC 126 Concrete Construction Print Reading & Estimating 1 Credit

Covers print reading for concrete construction, including plot plans, foundation plans, typical wall section drawings, and elevation drawings to get information to estimate materials and to complete concrete work. Covers the methods and techniques used in estimating materials quantities for concrete construction. Explains the use of plans and drawings as well as math calculations. Gives example calculations for estimating quantities of concrete for curb and gutter, stairs, slab, wall footings, and columns.

#### CFC 140 Concrete Forming 3 Credits

Foundations and Slab-on-Grade covers basic site layout tools and methods; layout and construction of deep and shallow Foundations, layout and forming of slabs-on-grade, and forms used for curbing and paving. Vertical Formwork **c**overs the applications and construction methods for types of forming and form hardware systems for walls, columns, and stairs, as well as slip forms, climbing forms, and shaft forms. Provides an overview of the assembly, erection, and stripping of gang forms.

# CFC 146 Site Prep & Preparation For Concrete Placement

2 Credits

Trenching and Excavating provides an introduction to working in and around excavations, particularly in preparing building foundations. Describes types and bearing capacities of soils; procedures used in shoring, sloping, and shielding trenches and excavations, trenching safety requirements, including recognition of unsafe conditions, the mitigation of ground water, and rock when excavating foundations. Preparing for Placement details the methods and procedures used to prepare for placing concrete. Covers site layout, forms requirements, and subgrade preparation. Describes requirements for joints and reinforcement. Explains how to order concrete from a mixing or batch plant. Placing Concrete presents requirements and methods for properly placing concrete. Includes information on conveying and placing fresh concrete using equipment such as wheelbarrows, pumps and conveyors. Describes techniques for spreading, consolidating, and striking off concrete.

#### CFC 151 Reinforcing Concrete 1 Credit

Explains the selection and uses of different types of reinforcing materials. Describes requirements for cutting, bending, splicing, and tying reinforcing steel and the placement of steel in footings, columns, walls, and slabs.

# CFC 153 Concrete Placing and Finishing 3 Credits

Handling and Placing Concrete covers tools, equipment, and procedures for handling, placing, and finishing concrete. Describes joints made in concrete structures, the use of joint sealants, and form removal procedures. Emphasizes safety procedures for handling, placing, and finishing concrete. Finishing describes basic finishing techniques for slabs and other horizontal structures. Explains the proper use of floats, trowels, edgers, and groovers. Discusses requirements for cutting joints using different

types of saws. Provides hands-on practice for finishing concrete slabs.

# CFC 154 Concrete Trouble Shooting & Quality Control 1 Credit

Introduction to Troubleshooting describes problems of placing, finishing, and curing. Defines symptoms of problems and discusses their causes. Presents ways to reduce or eliminate these problems. Quality Control introduces the ideas and tasks related to sampling, testing, and inspecting concrete and its component materials. Describes types of specifications, along with the standard procedures for sampling and testing concrete mix. Covers inspection procedures for forms, construction methods, and finishing.

# CFC 170 Curing/Protecting & Repairing Concrete 1 Credit

Curing and Protecting Concrete introduces methods and procedures used in curing and protecting concrete. Covers curing commonly performed for both horizontal and vertical placement. Describes techniques for protecting concrete during hot and cold weather. Making Repairs explains the requirements for making repairs to concrete based on specific problems. Explains and demonstrates repair methods. Describes the use of special tools and materials.

#### CFC 190 Concrete Forming & Finishing Shop 2 Credits

This course is designed to integrate in-class study with out-of-class hands-on work. Students will work with the instructor on an actual concrete project from beginning to completion.

#### CHEM 110 Survey of Chemistry/Lab

**4 Credits** 

Course designed for non-science majors who wish to obtain a basic understanding of chemistry as applied in the world today. Includes laboratory. The course will cover the basic principles and concepts of inorganic, organic and biological chemistry. Topics will include states of matter, measurements, elements, atoms and the periodic table, chemical bonding, chemical equations, gases, liquids and solids, energy and equilibrium reaction, acid-base and oxidation reduction.

Organic topics include hydrocarbons, alcohol, ethers, esters, aldehydes and ketones. Topics in biochemistry will include carbohydrates,

carboxylic acids, liquids, amines, proteins, enzymes, and metabolism. Laboratory required. Prerequisites: MATH 101 Pre-Algebra

#### CHEM 115 Introductory Chemistry/Lab

4 Credits

This course is the study of measurement, ionic and covalent compounds, and chemical calculations, states of matter, energy, solutions, reactions, and chemical bonding. *Pre-requisite: MATH 102 or placement into Math 111* 

# CHEM 116 Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry/Lab 4 Credits

This course is the study of alkanes, alkenes, and alkynes aromatics, alcohols, phenols, ethers, ldehydes/ketones, carboxylic acids and esters, amines and amides, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. *Pre-requisite: CHEM 115 or CHEM 121* 

#### CHEM 121 General Chemistry I/Lab

4 Credits

This course is the study of matter, measurement, atoms, ions, molecules, reactions, chemical calculations, thermo chemistry, bonding, molecular geometry, periodicity, and gases. *Prerequisite: Math 102 or placement into Math 111* 

#### CHEM 122 General Chemistry II/Lab

4 Credits

This course is the study of intermolecular forces, liquids, solids, kinetics, equilibria, acids, and bases, solution chemistry, precipitation, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. *Prerequisite: CHEM 121 General Chemistry I* 

#### CHEM 240 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry Secondary 3 Credits

Emphasis is on structure and bonding, nomenclature; hydrocarbons, aromatics, stereochemistry, alcoholics, phenols, ethers, amines, carbonyls: aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, and amides. *Pre-requisite: CHEM 121/L* 

#### CHEM 301 Biochemistry/Lab 4 Credits

This is a study of the major classes of biological compounds, synthesis of macromolecules, enzyme kinetics, intermediary metabolism, recombinant DNA technology and bioenergetics.

#### CHEM 333 Forensic Chemistry/Lab 4 Credits

This is a study of analytical chemistry techniques in a modern science laboratory. Principals of quantitative and qualitative chemical analysis as applied to environmental, clinical and forensic science are investigated.

# CHEM 380 Environmental Chemistry 4 Credits

This examines the interactions of chemical substances within the environment. Water quality and air quality are of primary interest. Labs investigate the impact of chemical pollutants on the Turtle Mountain Reservation and surrounding community.

#### CHEM 431 Analytical Chemistry 2 Credits

This course includes chemical equilibrium with its analytical applications, introduction to chromatography, and potentiometer.

#### CIS 101 Computer Literacy 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the understanding and use of computers with particular emphasis on microcomputers. Lectures and student work focuses on dispelling fears and gaining confidence by attaining knowledge and skills using computers. No prior computer experience is expected.

### CIS 104 Microcomputer Database 3 Credits

Acquaints students with database design including data entry, storage and retrieval.

#### CIS 128 Microcomputer Hardware I 3 Credits

Students learn the functionality of hardware and software components as well as suggested best practices in maintenance and safety issues. The students, through hands-on activities and labs will: learn to assemble and configure a computer, install operating systems and software, and troubleshoot hardware and software problems. In addition, this course helps students prepare for the CompTIA A+ certification.

#### CIS 129 Microcomputer Hardware II

Continuation of CIS 128. Students gain a higher level of skills in the diagnosis of hardware and software faults and the upgrading of computer systems. Software adaptation to hardware, installation, and troubleshooting of network hardware including modems, network interfaces,

**3 Credits** 

and peripheral connections and local area network hardware design covered. *Prerequisite: CIS 128 Microcomputer Hardware I* 

#### CIS 147 Principles of Information Security 3 Credits

Provides students with an overview of personal and business information security. Topics covered include various methods of attach and defense. Students will also investigate desktop security, internet security, wireless network security and enterprise security and ethics.

#### CIS 162 Operating Systems 3 Credits

An in-depth coverage of the Windows operating systems geared for those students enrolled in Information Technology programs or students who want a more advanced Windows course.

#### CIS 164 Networking Fundamentals I

4 Credits

This course focuses on the following: network terminology and protocols, local area networks (LANs), wide area networks (WANs), open system interconnection, (OSI) models, cabling, cabling tools, routers, router programming, Ethernet, internet protocol (IP) addressing, and network standards. The first of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. Participants completing levels 1-3 prepare to take the industry certification exam and become a certified CISCO.

#### CIS 165 Networking Fundamentals II

4 Credits

This course focuses on the following: initial router configuration, Cisco IOS software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, access control lists (ACLs). Students will develop skills in configuring a router, managing Cisco IOS Software, configuring routing protocols, and creating access lists that control access to a router. The second of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. *Prerequisite: CIS 164* 

#### CIS 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## CIS 180 Creating Web Pages 3 Credits

The learner will create basic web sites by manually writing HTML/XHTML and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) using a text editor. The student will learn the fundamentals of site layout and design, and how to upload completed web sites to a remote server.

Other skills used include critical thinking by solving problems with coding syntax and viewing websites "live" on the World Wide Web.

### CIS 181 Creating Web Pages II 3 Credits

Students create web sites using a current version of a graphical user interface (GUI) web authoring tool. *Prerequisite: CIS 180* 

## CIS 201 Cascading Style Sheets 3 Credits

Students will learn how to format Web pages using Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Concepts covered are the anatomy of a CSS rule, inline, embedded and external style use, contextual selectors, classes, ids, pseudo classes, font and text properties, style inheritance, the box model, and basic and advanced page layout. Prerequisite: CIS 180

## CIS 211 Website Plan & Design 3 Credits

An in-depth study of the planning and design processes that are utilized in the creation of a website. *Prerequisite: CIS 180* 

### CIS 215 Microsoft Windows Server 3 Credits

This course introduces the learner to the Microsoft Windows Server Environment and the networking technologies it supports. The learner will become familiar with networking and operating system concepts and the common tasks required administering and supporting the Microsoft Windows operating system in a network environment.

## CIS 216 MS Planning MS Network Infrastructure 3 Credits

This course is designed to give the student a practical approach to the layout and configuration of the Microsoft 2008 server. The goal with this class is not only to aid in the MCITP certification but to also make use of the skills acquired in the

previous courses that are offered. *Prerequisite:* CIS 215

### CIS 217 Virtualization 3 Credits

The course is intended to provide information about and working with Microsoft Exchange Server 2003. It will contain a pedagogical approach to assist in preparing for the MS Certification Exam 70-284: *Implementing and Managing Microsoft Exchange Server 2003*. *Prerequisite: CIS 216* 

## CIS 218 Implementing MS Server Network

3 Credits

The Active Directory will be discussed in this course and allow for the students to participate in projects dealing with configuring the system. The use of 2008 server will provide the users with knowledge of services such as: Domain Name Service, Certificate Services, Active Directory Rights Management Services and others. The goal will be to prepare the students for the 70-640 exams. *Prerequisite: CIS 217* 

## CIS 229 Information Systems Management

An introduction to managing information systems including user support issues and careers in a business environment.

## CIS 232 Graphics Design 3 Credits

Students will learn how to edit photos and how to design composite images using Adobe Photoshop. *Prerequisite: CSCI 101* 

### CIS 233 Vector Graphics and

## Web Animation

3 Credits

3 Credits

Students will learn how to design vector graphics for animation, presentation, applications and web sites. *Prerequisite: CSCI 101* 

### CIS 267 Intermediate Networking I 4 Credits

This course focuses on the following advanced IP addressing techniques: Variable Length Subnet Masking (VSLM), intermediate routing protocols, command-line interface configuration of switches Ethernet switching, Virtual LANS (VLANs), Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP). The third of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. *Prerequisite: CIS 165* 

## CIS 268 Intermediate Networking II

4 Credits

This course focuses on the following advanced IP addressing techniques: network address translation (NAT), port address translation (PAT), DHCP, WAN technology and terminology, PPP, ISDN, DDR, frame relay, network management, and introduction to optical networking. In addition the student will prepare for taking the CCNA Exam. This is the fourth of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. *Prerequisite: CIS 267* 

## CIS 269 Enterprise Systems 3 Credits

An exploration of how enterprise systems help companies integrate business functions and improve business processes.

## CIS 274 Project Management 3 Credits

An investigation of the project management techniques and appropriate software used to effectively manage projects.

## CIS 281 Project Management 3 Credits

An investigation of the project management techniques and appropriate software used to effectively manage projects.

## CJ 201 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 Credits

This course examines the criminal justice process, including legislative lawmaking, law enforcement, prosecution, the courts, and corrections; highlights contemporary issues and landmark cases influencing case processing at different stages throughout the criminal justice system; familiarizes students with the Bill of Rights and Amendments critical to law enforcement, evidentiary issues, and correctional procedures; a basic survey and Pre-requisite: for all criminal justice courses.

## CJ 210 Introduction to Fish and Wildlife Law Enforcement 3 Credits

This course is a survey of the Fish and Wildlife Law Enforcement field. Principles and application of wildlife Management are examined. Lab sessions are conducted to provide students with a hands-on experience. Career options and current Fish and Wildlife events are discussed.

Pre-requisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ

### CJ 230 Criminal Law

3 Credits

A critical examination of the development and function of Western criminal law; analyzes current definitions of criminal acts and omissions, defenses and justifications in the social and legal society of the United States; illustrates the development of legal interpretations of criminal statutes through the use of current and historical U.S. Supreme Court and state court decisions. *Prerequisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

## CJ 226 Introduction to Criminal Investigations

**3 Credits** 

This course gives a broad examination of the basic principles of a criminal investigation. *Prerequisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

## CJ 240 Police and Police-Community Relations 3 Credits

Examination of the past, present, and future role of police in western society; included are the internal and external influences on police work, and the social and individual effects of police work in Western Society. *Pre-requisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

## CJ 250 Criminological Theory 3 Credits

An examination of the major criminological schools of thought, which include the prominent theorists within each school. Criminal motivation and the application of criminal law, are reviewed and applied to criminal justice policies and practices. *Pre-requisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

## CJ 255 Cybercrime

3 Credits

Overview of computer crime and its investigation. Includes an analysis of current crime rates and trends. *Pre-requisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

### CJ 270 Juvenile Justice 3 Credits

This course examines theories of delinquency and issues facing today's youth. It illustrates how children are processed by the juvenile justice system, from investigation to re-entry into society. *Pre-requisite: CJ 201 Intro to CJ* 

## CJ 275 Gangs 3 Credits

Exploration of gang activity in the U.S. Examines gang related violence, and the dynamics of gang involvement. Criminological theories that explain the social, economic, and environmental reasons for gang existence are discussed. *Pre-requisite: CJ* 201 Intro to C.I.

## CLS 103 Phlebotomy Technician 3 Credits

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection and handling of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic purposes. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, safety, universal precautions, national patient safety goals, health care delivery systems, patient relations and communication. (While enrolled in this class students will be required to participate in Service Learning Activities in which they will use their skills learned in their field of study to benefit the community.) *Pre-requisite: Enrollment in a Health Career Education Program* 

## **CLS 104 Phlebotomy Practicum** 8 Credits

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and micro-collection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, national patient safety goals, proper collection and handling techniques, special procedures (to include but not limited to waived, and point of care testing) as well as data management. *Pre-requisite: CLS 103* 

### CLS 105 Clinical Seminar 1 Credits

This course provides the student the opportunity to review with Faculty specific learning objectives/competencies, clinical rotation evaluations and provides the student with tools to use in preparation and review for the National and State Certification exams. *Pre-requisite: CLS 103* 

### CLS 106 Clinical Seminar 1 Credits

This course provides the student the opportunity to review with Faculty specific learning objectives/competencies, clinical rotation evaluations and provides the student with tools to use in preparation and review for the National and State Certification exams. While enrolled in this class students will be required to participate in Service Learning Activities in which they will use their skills learned in their field of study to benefit the community. *Pre-requisite: CLS 103 Co-Requisite CLS 255* 

## CLS 113 Urinalysis and Body

Fluids 2 Credits
Theory techniques and practice of principals with

Theory, techniques and practice of urinalysis with emphasis on identification of elements in sediment. Analysis of various body fluids, examination of slides, chemistry of spinal fluids, semen, plural and synovial fluids. *Pre-requisite:* CLS 103

## CLS 115 Clinical Parasitology 1 Credits

The study of parasites and their relationship to the human host.

## CLS 201 Immunology

3 Credits

The foundations of diagnostic serology, immunohematology, histocompatibility and hematology as well as new technology such as monoclonal antibodies and molecular biology are covered in order for students to become better prepared for a career in laboratory medicine.

## CLS 215 Practicum I 6 Credits

This practicum will be presented in the Clinical Laboratory of the Allied Health Complex. The instrumentation that will be used by the students with supervision include the Abbott Ruby Hematology analyzer, Piccolo chemistry analyzer, Qualigen, Triage meter, Clinitek Status urinalysis analyzer, CoaguChek XS coagulation analyzer and manual procedures for microbiology.

## CLS 225 Hematology/Coagulation 3 Credits

Identification of normal and abnormal blood cells in various hematological disorders. Theory and application of hematology procedures. Theory and mechanisms of hemostasis. *Pre-requisite: CLS* 103

## CLS 235 Clinical Chemistry 3 Credits

Principles of instrumentation and the theory and application of the biochemical tests performed in the clinical laboratory. The student will receive instruction in the basic techniques required for performing routine manual determinations.

## CLS 240 Immunohematology 4 Credits

Lecture and laboratory. Fundamental principle of immunology are presented and applied to serology and blood banking. Donor selection, blood collection and processing, blood components and compatibility testing. Preparation and administration of blood and genetics of blood inheritance.

### CLS 245 Clinical Microbiology 3 Credits

The morphology, culture characteristics and identification of bacteria pathogenic to man and their role in infectious disease are discussed, as

well as antibiotics susceptibility testing and rapid identification systems.

### CLS 255 Clinical Rotation 12 Credits

Supervised experience in the hematology, chemistry, microbiology, urinalysis, phlebotomy and blood banking departments of the affiliated clinical laboratory. *Pre-requisite: Must have completed all General Education and Program Core classes with a GPA of 2.5 or better.* 

## COMM 110 Fundamentals of Public Speaking

3 Credits

This course covers the theory and practice of public speaking with emphasis on content, organization, language, delivery and critical evaluation of messages. Students will use power point in class.

## **COMM 212 Interpersonal**

### **Communications**

1 Credit

This course introduces fundamental concepts of communication between individuals and explores aspects of self-expression and relationship communication.

## CSCI 101 Introduction to Computers

3 Credits

General hardware and software issues such as terminology and environments are studied. The focus of the course is on the applications software to include: google mail, word processing, spreadsheets, and presentation software. The course also reinforces the use of TMCC's learning management system (Canvas), Jenzabar; and effectively using the Internet for research and information gathering.

## CSCI 122 Introduction to Visual Basic

3 Credits

This is an introductory course in Visual Basics. The student will use Visual Basic to create full featured applications that exploit windows including multiple-document interface (MDI), object linking and embedding (OLE) dynamic data exchange, and linking applications to data base files. The student will design an application interface, set controls and properties, and attach code and debug procedures and functions that read and write files and data bases.

### CSCI 124 Introduction to C++ 3 Credits

This course introduces the student to structured programming techniques using C++ programming language. Students learn object-oriented C++ syntax, including arrays, variables, functions, expressions, and algorithms. The focus of this class is on object-oriented analysis and design. Course content is achieved through a combination of lecture and hands-on computer projects.

## CSCI 127 – Beginning JAVA/J++ 3 Credits

An introduction to computer programming using the Java language. *Prerequisite: MATH 102 or the equivalent.* 

## CSCI 160 Computer Science I 4 Credits

An introduction to computer science including problem solving, algorithm development and structured programming in a high-level language. Emphasis on design, coding, testing and documentation of programs using accepted standards of style *Pre-requisite: CSCI 101 and College Algebra*.

### CSCI 161 Computer Science II 4 Credits

Advanced concepts in computer science including data structures, algorithm analysis, and standard problems such as searching and sorting and memory management issues. *Pre-requisite: CSCI* 160

### CSCI 162 Internship

2 Credits

This course is designed to integrate on-campus study with off-campus work experience. The internship experience will directly support the development of the student's technical skills, knowledge and career path, while allowing classroom learning to be correlated into on-the-job practice. The internship is directly related to their major field of study.

## **CSCI 172 Intermediate**

## Basic/Visual Basic 3 Credits

Advanced techniques in programming in a high-level language. Topics include recursion, pointers, and fundamental data structures and their use in developing small- to medium-scale programs. *Prerequisites: CSCI 122 Beginning Visual Basic*.

## ECE 310 Introduction to Early Childhood Education

2 Credits

This course is designed to give the student a general overview of the field of early childhood

education. The course will explore the historical and philosophical foundation of care and developmentally appropriate practices of schooling young children which include stages of cognitive, communication, social, emotional, and physical development.

## ECE 311 Observation,

### **Documentation, and Assessment** 3 Credits

A study of assessments for children from birth to age eight years of ages. Both formal and informal instruments will be discussed with the emphasis on tools that can be used by teachers of young children. Considerations in choosing, administering, and reporting results of assessments will also be addressed. Field experiences are required.

## ECE 313 Language Development and Emerging Literacy 3 Credits

This course reviews major theories, stages of normal language development, language disorders associated with various handicapping conditions, techniques of language assessment and strategies for intervention in oral and written language.

## ECE 320 Infant/Toddler Development and Learning 3 Credits

This course is a study of appropriate infant and toddler programs (birth to age 3) including an overview of development, quality routines, appropriate environments, materials, activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Sixteen (16) hours of supervised field work with Infants and Toddlers is required.

## ECE 329 Early Childhood Curriculum Planning, Development, Play and Evaluation 3 Credits

This course is designed to addresses the systems and collaborative approaches used in developing appropriate early childhood curricula. Emphasis is on curriculum content and sources; instructional based strategies; connections with community resources; national and state standards, lesson and unit planning, and curriculum and technology integration that encourages and support's children initiatives and active learning experiences. Field Experience is required.

## ECE 336 Social Emotional Development & Guidance Of Young Children

3 Credits

This course requires the study of strategies to encourage positive social interaction among children, to promote positive conflict resolution, and to develop personal self-control, selfmotivation, and self-esteem.

## ECE 337 Preschool Children With Special Needs

**3 Credits** 

An overview of the field of early childhood special education including discussions of historical and empirical support for providing early intervention services, screening, assessment, instructional programming, integration of children with and without disabilities, family involvement, and service delivery models. Emphasis is placed on assessing and promoting the attainment of cognitive, language, social, self-help, and motor skills.

## ECE 338 Family and Community Relations

**3 Credits** 

This course explores home/school/community connections and helps students learn how to foster positive relationships with parents and stakeholders in the community. It provides an understanding of the issues surrounding home/school/community partnerships and the importance of recognizing and appreciating diversity, interest, and needs of the community that support children's development.

### ECE 350 Practicum I 1 Credit

Practicum I requires the student to spend 40 clock-hours in an accredited/licensed setting under the supervision of a qualified profession. Student are involved in observing and recording individual children's growth and learning, interacting with children & families, practicing teaching skills, as well as journaling their practicum experience.

## ECE 360 Practicum II 1 Credit

Practicum II involves 40 clock hours in an accredited/licensed setting under the supervision of a qualified profession. The students will be provided opportunities focuses on the application of principles, practices, and theories of early childhood education. Students work under the mentorship of an experienced teacher as they increasingly assume responsibilities of classroom management, planning curriculum and assessment,

child guidance, and continuously practice reflective teaching dispositions.

## ECE 410 Foundations of Reading & Reading Diagnosis 4 Credits

This course provides the foundations of literacy with emphasis given to the following topics: the reading process, historical trends in reading instruction, the theories of reading as a life-long activity, organizing and managing reading programs, and critiquing/selecting appropriate diagnostic measures.

## ECE 411 Pre-Kindergarten Methods and Materials 2 Credits

This course is designed to examine developmentally appropriate curriculum, methods, and materials in infant/toddler and preschool settings. Students will observe diverse programs, learn to develop curriculum, plan integrated instruction, set up positive learning environments, and create experiences for meaningful learning. Emphasis will be upon developing classrooms that motivate children through active learning, inquiry, and supportive interaction. This class requires substantial work and sustained reading, writing, participation and fieldwork completed in ECE Practicum II.

## **ECE 412 Kindergarten Methods and Materials**

This course is designed to examine developmentally appropriate kindergarten curricula, current issues, and practices. The aim is to acquaint the student with principles that underlie curricula activities, management and routines of a kindergarten classroom. The course explores the connections between children's development and designing an appropriate and integrated kindergarten program.

## ECE 413 Administrative Leadership In Early Childhood 3 Credits

This course is an overview of the components involved in administering a program for young children. The course includes goal setting, curriculum design, facilities, budget and finances, record keeping, staff relations and training, parent and community involvement, federal, state and local agencies, and relevant national trends and their effects on early childhood programs. Job shadowing of an administrator is required.

## ECE 414 Student Teaching Pre-K6 Credits each course

**6 Credits** 

This course is designed to provide the pre-service teacher candidate an opportunity to put into practice the skills competencies, and dispositions of effective teaching of young children. It is the culmination of all professional education and curriculum content courses which comprise the Early Childhood Education Program. The course will include intense experiences and practices in a kindergarten and primary classroom.

## ECE 415 Student Teaching K-3 6 Credits

This course is designed to provide the pre-service teacher candidate an opportunity to put into practice the skills competencies, and dispositions of effective teaching of young children. It is the culmination of all professional education and curriculum content courses which comprise the Early Childhood Education Program. The course will include intense experiences and practices in a kindergarten and primary classroom.

## ECE 416 Student Teaching Seminar 1 Credit

Course Description: Discussion of current experiences in the classrooms are an integral component of this seminar, which is partly an opportunity to offer sage advice and to support pre-service teachers with practical ideas of how to apply what they've learned in their previous courses.

### **ECON 105 Elements of Economics** 3 Credits

Basic macro- and microeconomics principles. Study of demand and supply, competitive and noncompetitive markets, concepts of national income, unemployment, inflation, money, and fiscal and monetary policies. This course cannot be substituted for ECON 201 and ECON 202.

## ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomic 3 Credits

Microeconomics is the study of a piece of the economy. For example, (microeconomics studies a single tree in the forest, whereas, macroeconomics studies the entire forest). Microeconomics studies and analyzes (through graphs and models), elasticity's of supply and demand, utility (customer satisfaction), costs and market structures. The four different market structures: perfect competition, monopolistic competition, oligopoly, and monopoly are compared and

contrasted to show how firms behave in each of the different market structures.

The students will learn how to measure utility (satisfaction) and how business entities and consumers try to maximize utility through they're purchasing behavior.

## ECON 202 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 Credits

Macroeconomics is the study of the economy as an aggregate (whole entity). The text includes the latest economic statistics. The course will use numerical examples which will provide greater clarity in graphical presentations. Aggregate demand and aggregate supply, unemployment and inflation, fiscal and monetary policy will be studied and analyzed. The Keynesian aggregate expenditure is thoroughly covered and is integrated into the aggregated demand model. The U. S. Department of commerce method for calculating the growth of real GDP, and data on the new "chain-type" real GDP will be examined.

# EDUC 200 Introduction to the Teaching Profession Elementary/Secondary

This introductory course is designed to prepare pre-service teachers for teaching careers and give an orientation to the profession as it has developed historically and in contemporary times. Emphasis is on planning, designing, and implementing effective teaching practices. Field site visits will be an integral part of the course. (This required

course should be taken in one's sophomore year.)

Pre-requisite: ENGL 110

## EDUC 235 Preparation for Praxis I Early Childhood, Elementary and Secondary

1Credit

2 Credits

This course helps students prepare for the Pre-Professional Basic Skills Test (PPST)—which focuses on basic skills in reading, writing and math. Students are required to take this course prior to taking the PPST. This course can be waived for students who have already passed the PPST test.

## EDUC 236 Praxis II Early Childhood, Elementary and Secondary 1 Credit

This course helps students prepare for the Praxis 11—which focuses on how theory translates into practice for the elementary and early childhood degrees. The secondary science praxis 11 exam focuses almost exclusively on content in biology, chemistry, earth science and physics.

## EDUC 300 Educational Technology Elementary Secondary Course 2 Credits

Educational Technology introduces teacher candidates to the use of electronic media as it relates to educational software and classroom instruction. The course focuses on the development of an electronic portfolio and the practices of using internet websites, web quests, and other electronic tools and media to enhance education.

## EDUC 310 Introduction to Exceptional Children 3 Credits

This course includes an interdisciplinary overview of information related to exceptional abilities and cultural applications for teaching and learning. Analysis and critique of formal and informal assessment strategies and materials are integral to the course content. Educational adaptations and methods are also addressed within the context of an inclusive classroom setting.

## EDUC 320 Native Issues in Education 3 Credits

This course focuses on historical and contemporary struggles that Native People have endured in schooling with an emphasis on the educational implications of this history. Much time is spent on an analysis of short and long-term solutions to address the academic struggles of students in Elementary schools in Reservation settings.

## EDUC 321 Multicultural Education & Human Diversity 3 Credits

This course is an analysis of factors that influence behavior of ethnic and diverse populations in schools and classrooms. It will include principles and strategies for teaching students from various cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and for relating to students, parents, and others involved in the education of children and youth.

## EDUC 329 Curriculum Planning and Evaluation Elementary/Secondary 3 Credits

This course content addresses how to design and develop curriculum content for Grades 1-12 students. Curriculum alignment, curriculum mapping, assessment, and the use of state standards are also covered.

## EDUC 330 Foundations of Education 3 Credits

This course will provide education majors in the first semester of their junior year an opportunity to view the field of education from a broad historical, social, and philosophical perspective. The goals of the course are to provide pre-service teachers with an opportunity to develop and display competency in the North Dakota principles.

## **EDUC 331 Learning Environments Elementary**

Classroom management and learning environments are the main emphasis of this course. The students will learn the different theories of classroom management, using classroom arrangements and the critical role of a safe and healthy affective environment.

## **EDUC 350 Practicum I Elementary/Secondary**

1 Credit

3 Credits

Practicum 1 is designed to give students 40 hours of supervised field experience in regular classroom settings. Students will be required to do lessons in small groups settings of two or more students.

## EDUC 360 Practicum II Elementary/Secondary

1 Credit

Practicum II is designed to give students 40 hours of supervised field experience in regular classroom settings. Students will be required to do lessons in small groups settings of two or more students. Students are encouraged to do one large group lesson if possible.

## EDUC 375 Reading in the Content Area Secondary 2 Credits

This course is designed to focus on strategies for teaching reading in the content areas.

Comprehension, vocabulary, and diagnostic assessment for reading difficulties are emphasized.

## EDUC 402 Foundations of Reading And Reading Diagnosis 4 Credits

This course provides the theoretical and practical framework for literacy instruction viewed from an historical perspective along with a critical review of existing programs. It includes an analysis of reading theories, promotion of reading as a lifelong activity, organization and management of reading programs and the diagnosis of reading skills.

## EDUC 403 Social Studies Methods and Materials Elementary 3 Credits

This course studies the content, methods, and materials for teaching social studies. The students will be expected to produce an interdisciplinary thematic unit as a performance assessment artifact.

## EDUC 404 Music Methods and Materials Elementary 2 Credits

This course familiarizes students with methods and materials used to teach music appreciation and also demonstrate how music is of critical importance for learning, particularly as it pertains to best teaching practices based on brain-based learning theories.

## EDUC 405 Math Methods and Materials Elementary 3 Credits

This course addresses the application of innovative teaching methods and materials for teaching elementary school mathematics. It stresses developmentally appropriate instructional strategies that emphasize problem solving approaches to math instruction.

## EDUC 406 Science Methods and Materials Elementary 2 Credits

This course addresses the philosophy, content and pedagogy of science, covering the scientific methodologies of the indigenous and western sciences. Emphasis is also on the implementation of developmentally appropriate methodologies that include applications of national and state science standards.

## EDUC 407 Creative Arts Methods and Materials Elementary 3 Credits

This course explores resources, theories and trends of art education. It includes an interdisciplinary integrating dance, literature, drama, and art and provides a historical perspective on the arts.

# EDUC 408 Health and Physical Education Methods and Materials Elementary 2 Credits

This course is designed to teach methods, techniques, learning styles, and skills necessary to recognize the developmental, physical, mental, emotional, and social growth of the elementaryaged child. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of health and physical education as an integral part of the elementary curriculum and the impact on child development. Students will become familiar with organizing and presenting health and physical education content, materials, curricular, community resources, using technology, and communicating about healthy lifestyles.

## EDUC 409 Methods and Materials for Language Arts Elementary 3 Credits

This course emphasizes planning, implementing, and evaluating language arts lessons; language acquisition; teaching grammar usage; oral language; writing, handwriting, and spelling. Practical applications include the development of learning centers and meeting the diverse needs of students.

## EDUC 410 Educational Assessment Elementary 3 Credits

This course helps decipher all aspects of standardized, criterion referenced and teacher constructed tests.

Students will learn the basics of good test design within the framework of authentic assessment and how to use testing information to effectively plan instruction.

## **EDUC 414 Student Teaching Elementary and Secondary**

10 Credits

Student teaching will take place within the local area Turtle Mountain, Spirit Lake, and Fort Berthold. This experience is a demanding and exhilarating time. It is an opportunity to hone one's skills by bringing theory into practice. The teacher candidates will be expected to collect valuable artifacts for their showcase portfolio, which is due at the end of student teaching.

## EDUC 415 Student Teaching Seminar Elementary and Secondary 10-12 Credits

Student teaching will take place within the local Turtle Mountain, Spirit Lake and Fort Berthold area. This experience is a demanding and exhilarating time. It is an opportunity to hone one's skills by bringing theory into practice. The teacher candidate will be expected to collect valuable artifacts for their showcase portfolio, which is due at the end of student teaching.

## EDUC 470 Methods of Secondary Science

**3Credits** 

This course is designed to explore various pedagogical methods of science instruction using inquiry into the nature of science, and epistemologies of Native Ways of Knowing. Students have several opportunities to integrate real-world experiences into these methods.

## ELEC 100 Core Curriculum 2 Credits

The NCCER Core Curriculum is a prerequisite to all other Level 1 craft curriculum. Its modules cover topics such as Basic Safety, Communication Skills and Introduction to Construction Drawings.

## ELEC 101 Orientation & Safety Electrical Trade

2 Credits

Orientation & safety to the electrical trade - the electrical trade offers numerous job opportunities in residential, commercial, and industrial construction. Required skills include blue print reading, selecting correct material & tools, installing the components, testing the system, and trouble shooting. Electricians work in all areas of a job site. They are exposed to safety hazards that other workers encounter and also are exposed to the risk of electrical shock more often than other workers.

## ELEC 103 Introduction to Electrical Circuits & Theory

3 Credits

The foundation for successful and safe electrical installations and troubleshooting is a sound understanding of electrical theory. Electrician must understand electrical theory to fully understand the roles that voltage, current, and resistance play in electrical systems.

## ELEC 104 Introduction to the National Electrical Code

4 Credits

The NEC states that its primary purpose is "the practical safeguarding of persons and property from hazards arising from the use of electricity". The NEC governs about every task an electrician does. Therefore it is important to understand the layout of the NEC.

## **ELEC 106 Residential Electrical**

## Services 4 Credits

Residential electricians must know how to perform load calculations accurately. In order to figure total connected load, certain formulas must be applied based on livable square footage of the house and other factors. *Pre-requisite: MATH 100 Applied Math*,

## ELEC 110 Conductors & Cables & Hand Bending 3 Credits

This will focus on the types and applications of conductors and covers proper wiring techniques. Also stresses the proper NEC requirements. Hand bending provides an introduction to conduit bending and installation. It covers the techniques for using hand operated and step conduit benders as well as cutting, reaming, and threading conduit. *Prerequisite: ELEC 100 Core Curriculum.* 

## ELEC 111 National & State Electrical Codes 4 Credits

This course provides students with the tool necessary for achieving workplace success by giving basic foundation skills needed in electrical wiring in residential home construction.

## ELEC 112 Basic Energy & Electrical Testing 4 Credits

Residential electricians must be able to select the right test equipment for the application and must keep up with changes in technology. Students will learn the different ways to save energy, not only by the products that are used but also different methods.

## ELEC 113 Residential Energy & Electrical Testing 4 Credits

This comprehensive class guides students room by room through the wiring of a typical residence and builds a foundation of knowledge by starting with the basic requirements of the national electrical code.

### **ELEC 204 Residential Wiring II** 3 Credits

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success.

Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## **ELEC 201 Advanced Electrical Code Study**

3 Credits

The NEC states that its primary purpose is "the practical safeguarding of persons and property from hazards arising from the use of electricity". The NEC governs about every task an electrician does. Therefore it is important to understand the layout of the NEC. This class will have a more in-depth learning of state & national codes. This will look at all issues of the state & national code.

## ELEC 202 Advanced Fundamentals Of Electricity 3 Credits

Focuses on forces that are characteristic of alternating –current systems and the application of ohms law to ac circuits, motors: theory & application.

## ELEC 204 Residential Wiring II 3 Credits

This comprehensive class guides students, room by room; through the wiring of a typical residence and builds a foundation of knowledge by starting with the basic requirements of the national electrical code, then continuing on to the more advanced wiring methods. Each code rule is presented through text, illustrations, examples, and wiring diagrams.

### ELEC 205 Grounding & Bonding 3 Credits

The grounding and bonding article is so comprehensive because of the important role that grounding plays in the safe operation of electrical systems.

## ELEC 206 Circuit Breakers & Fuses 3 Credits

The primary function of fuses and breakers it to protect people and equipment from excessive current by an unintentional load increase or fault condition. GFCI and arch fault units do not provide over current protection. They are devices that recognize a ground fault condition and open the circuit in which they are connected.

## ELEC 207 Electrical Boxes, Fuses And Breakers 3 Credits

Introduction in to the basic drawing and specifications. It is the responsibility of the electrician to accurately interpret a set of drawings, and to be familiar with the standardized

numbering system used in specifications to identify electrical components and their installation.

## ELEC 208 Hand & Power Conduit Bending 3 Credits

Provides an introduction to conduit bending and installation. Covers the techniques for using hand operated and step conduit benders, as well as power benders, cutting, reaming, and threading conduit with safe operation of related equipment.

## ENGL 105 Technical Communications 3 Credits

This course concentrates on business correspondence and development of written and oral communication skills, instruction in writing applications, various types of letters, and oral expression.

## **ENGL 110 College Composition I** 3 Credits

The first of two courses in the one-year composition sequence. Introduces students to college-level writing as a process of developing and supporting a thesis in an organized essay. Requires students to read and think critically. Emphasizes using appropriate style and voice as well as the conventions of Standard English and citation.

## ENGL 120 College Composition II 3 Credits

Second course in the two course composition sequence. Students continue to develop experience in reading, thinking, and writing. Instruction reinforces the student experience with the conventions of standard written English and the conventions of documentation while developing student's ability to carry out independently the proper method and responsibilities of research. *Pre-requisite: ENGL 110 College Composition I* 

## **ENGL 211** Creative Writing 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the study of the forms and styles of poetry, fiction, creative nonfiction, and other genres, with practice in a workshop format. *Prerequisite: ENGL 110 or instructor approval.* 

## **ENGL 221 Introduction to Drama** 3 Credits

Reading and discussion of representative dramatic works from ancient Greek times to the present.

### **ENGL 224 Introduction to Fiction** 3 Credits

This course is a study of representative short stories and novels and their historical and literary backgrounds. *Pre-requisite: ENGL 110 or permission of instructor* 

### **ENGL 236 Women and Literature** 3 Credits

This course is a study of literary texts by and about women including gender roles as a literary theme. *Pre-requisite: ENGL 110 or permission of instructor* 

### **ENGL 238 Children's Literature** 3 Credits

This course is a study of texts suitable for reading by elementary age school children with emphasis on the analysis of literary characteristics which determine age-appropriateness.

## ENGL 239 Native American Children's Literature 3 Credits

This course is an introductory study of Native American children's books, with established literary criteria being applied to a variety of literature: stories in the oral tradition; read-aloud and picture story books; folk and fairy tales; creation stories; pour quoi; myths and legends; historical fiction; contemporary realistic fiction; nonfiction, including biographies and informational books. Techniques used to identify and meet the needs and interests of students through Native American literature will be studied, and students will also write contemporary Native American stories.

## ENGL 265 Native American Literature I 3 Credits

Using some lecture and regular classroom discussions, this course is designed to introduce the study of Native American literature by and about Native Americans. Native American literature consists of a wide range of voices and themes across different tribes, times, and places. In this class, traditional aspects of Native American literature—vibrant oral histories, myths, and stories—will be paired with writings by modern writers. Because of the traditionally rich oral and visual components of Native American literature, materials for the course will likely be drawn from several media, including audio recordings, film, poetry, fiction, essays, and drama. . It is a goal to approach the class as a conversation among a community of learners, in which we can try out a

variety of approaches to critical reading and deep thinking.

## ENGL 266 Native American Literature II

**3 Credits** 

This is the second course of a sequence. Using discussion-based and student-centered instruction, a range of texts by a range of Native American authors from diverse tribes and geographical regions in the U.S. will be studied. This is a reading intense course and students will read outside the classroom as homework. These readings will expose you to new perspectives on language, deepen your understanding of Native American history/culture/literature, and enhance your ability to engage in focused literary and rhetorical analysis.

## ENGR 115 Intro of Engineering Practices & Graphic Design 4 Credits

This course is designed to introduce the profession of engineering with its many types, to the student and in particular the specific skill of computer aided design (CAD). In addition the students will learn skills and techniques used by successful college students in engineering.

## ENGR 201 Statics 3 Credits

Vector approach to principles of statics. Resultants of force systems, equilibrium of force systems, analysis of structures, centroids, moments of inertia. *Pre-requisite: Math 165 Calculus I* 

## ENGR 202 Dynamics 3 Credits

Vector approach to principles of dynamics, rectilinear and curvilinear translation, rotation, plane motion, force-mass-inertia, work-energy, impulse-momentum. *Pre-requisite: ENGR 201 Statics*,

## ENRT 101 Introduction to Energy Technology 4 credits

An introduction to the expanding industry known as "Energy." Students will learn about a variety of energy facilities from traditional to renewable, including but not limited to fossil fuel power plants, petroleum refineries, ethanol and biodiesel facilities, gasification plants, wind farms, geothermal and hydro power production facilities, natural gas processing facilities, petroleum production, water and wastewater treatment and others. The role of the technician in these facilities

will be a focus, as will be the expectations and culture of the industry. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENTR 103 Applied Math 3 credits

This course includes math skills and how they apply to the energy industry. Students will learn volume and area calculations as well as conversions of temperature, pressure, level and flow through the use of algebra, trigonometry, and other math applications. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## **ENRT 104 Electrical Fundamentals 3 credits**

This course covers basic direct current theories and applies those to the electrical system and related equipment. Students will also study basic DC circuit calculations. This course will also cover basic alternating current theories and apply those theories to electrical systems and related equipment. Students will study various methods of producing a voltage. Students will also study essential generator and motor design, construction and operating principles. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 105 Safety, Health & Environment

3 credits

This course covers the personal protective equipment and proper safe work practices and procedures commonly used in the energy industry. Students will also gain a working knowledge of standard safety, health and environmental practices and regulations set by various government entities. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 107 Mechanical

## **Fundamentals**

2 credits

This course introduces mechanical concepts commonly found in a plant setting. This course provides students with an overview of piping systems including dimensions, connections, blinding and more. Students will become familiar with common hand tools and terminology found in many plants. Students will learn about steam traps, strainers and their applications. Students are introduced to common pumps and drivers, compressors and fans and heat exchangers. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## **ENRT 110 Plant Equipment**

## & Systems 4 credits

This course provides an introduction to equipment used in the power, process and renewable industries. Valves, piping, pumps, compressors, generators, turbines, motors, lubrication systems, heat exchangers, furnaces, boilers, cooling towers, separators, reactors, and distillation columns are covered. The utilization of this equipment within systems will be covered. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 112 Print Reading 3 credits

This course covers schematics, prints, and piping & instrument diagrams used in the energy industry. Students will learn how to read and interpret block and single-line diagrams, which will prepare them for the logic and electrical schematics included in this course. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 116 Instrumentation & Control

4 credits

This course provides a comprehensive look and study of instrumentation components, control theory, control systems and typical controllers associated with the operation of energy facilities. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 118 Heat Transfer, Fluid Flow & Thermodynamics 3 credits

Students enrolled in this course will study heat transfer, fluid flow and the conservation of energy. Specific equipment design considerations based on thermodynamic principles will be covered. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## ENRT 120 Water Purification & Treatment 3 credits

This course covers industrial water treatment processes. Students will study boiler water treatment, raw water treatment and the design and operation of ion exchangers. The course also covers cooling water treatment equipment and waste water treatment equipment and systems. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

### ENRT 205 Steam Generation 3 credits

In this course the various types of boilers, systems, components and auxiliary systems associated with steam generators are covered. Different designs of boilers will be covered including low/high pressure, fire tube/water tube, negative/positive

draft, drum type and others. Boiler operation, combustion, safety and emission control equipment will be covered along with efficiency measures. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## **ENRT 215 Operations,**

## **Troubleshooting & Communication** 3 credits

Students will gain the knowledge necessary to comprehend overall plant operations and respond to abnormal operating conditions. Students will also participate in root cause analysis exercises while troubleshooting different operating scenarios. This course is designed to provide instruction in the different types of troubleshooting techniques, procedures, and methods used to solve process problems. Students will use existing knowledge of equipment, systems and instrumentation to understand the operation of an entire unit in a facility. Students study concepts related to commissioning, normal startup, normal operations, normal shutdown, turnarounds, and abnormal situations, as well as the process technician's individual and team role in performing tasks associated with these concepts within an operating unit. Prerequisite: Department approval

## **ENRT 220 Practical Applications**

2 credits

Students will participate in hands-on lab activities, internships or industry job shadowing to gain entry-level job competencies. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

### **ENTR 233 Entrepreneurship I** 3 Credits

This course focuses on information and procedures needed to start-up and operate a small business. Topics include the business plan, market research, management, accounting, and finance.

## ENTR 234 Entrepreneurship II 3 Credits

This course is an extension of the Entrepreneurship I course with advanced studies addressing integration of market research, management, accounting, and finance. The focus is on the operation of an actual small business and refining the business plan. *Prerequisite: ENTR 233* 

### FREN 101 First Year French I 4 Credits

Introduction to listening, speaking, reading and culture of the French-speaking people. This course focuses on the development of elementary linguistic skills while introducing students to the

richness and diversity of the French world. Course Objectives: Attain a basic competency in all four language skills; listening, speaking, writing, reading and culture. Learn vocabulary, basic grammatical structure, useful sentences related to the daily life such as introducing and describing self and others. Converse and write in simple but correct French. Read and understand simple French texts available in the textbook. Describe people using a variety of adjectives. Express likes and dislikes, knowledge of French culture and civilization and the French world.

## FREN 102 First Year French II 4 Credits

This course a continuation of FREN 101, which focuses on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *Prerequisite: FREN 101* 

## FWLD 121 Introduction to Fish And Wildlife Management (fall) 3 Credits

Field and laboratory methods used in game management. Census methods, history of management in legislation, law enforcement and careers in wildlife management.

## FWLD 122 Wildlife & Fisheries Techniques (spring) 3 Credits

Provide a basic understanding of the biological principles involved in wildlife management. Upland game, waterfowl, big game, fisheries and nongame.

## GEOL 101 Environmental Geology/Lab 4 Credits

This course is the study of man's interactions with the Earth. It will include major environmental problems facing mankind today including water resources, energy and mineral resources, and geologic hazards. Students will be introduced to the global information system (GIS) and global positioning system (GPS). Field trips will be included.

## **GEOL 105 Physical Geology/Lab** 4 Credits

This course is a study of the Earth as a physical body, its structure, composition, and the geologic processes acting upon and within the earth.

Laboratory involves the study of rocks and minerals and topographic maps. Students will apply global information system (GIS) and global positioning system (GPS) strategies to studies. Field trips will be included as part of the instruction.

## GEOL 106 The Earth Through Time/Lab 4 Credits

This course is the study of the earth through time. It's origin, history and the evolution of plant and animal life. Laboratory work includes the study of fossils and ecological and stratigraphic processes. *Pre-requisite: GEOL 105 Physical Geology/Lab or instructor approval* 

## GEOG 121 Physical Geography/Lab 4 Credits

Included in this course are studies of the physical environment and its variations, the interrelationship of elements of the physical environment and its effect on man. Specific topics covered are earth and space, map reading, weather and climate, regulation, soils, water, and land forms. Students will be introduced to the global information system (GIS) and global positioning system (GPS).

## GEOG 134 Introduction to Global Climate

An introduction to basic atmospheric processes, weather and climate elements, and basic climactic distribution; emphasis is placed upon the factors which control climate, and climactic distributions.

## GEOG 263 Geography of North Dakota 3 Credits

Study of the interrelationships that exist between North Dakota's physical and cultural environments. Specific topics include physiography, climate, flora, prehistoric occupation, historic development, demography, and economic structures. *Pre-requisite: GEOG 121 Physical Geology*.

## GEOG 334 Climatology 3 Credits

A study of the basic concepts of meteorology and climatology and their applications: includes energy balance, greenhouse effects, temperature, pressure systems, lows, highs, fronts, winds, clouds, storms, humidity, precipitation and measurements.

3 Credits

## GEOL 100 Geologic Overview of ND Hydrocarbons 2 Credits

This course provides a geologic overview of North Dakota fuel-related Hydrocarbons, more commonly known in their forms of oil and gas. Covered in the course will be the basic geologic and biologic processes and situations that lead to the formation, preservation and storage of hydrocarbons in the earth and the specific geologic history. Also to include the structure of the Williston Basin. Geographic Information System (GIS) based resources will be introduced.

## GEOL 320 Oceanography 3 Credits

The nature origin and evolution of ocean basins and sea water are emphasized and sea water, chemistry, movement, and ability to support life are also addressed.

## GEOL 450 Sedimentology/Stratigraphy With field methods 4 Credits

Interpretation of geology in the field; preparation of base maps and plotting geological data. Lecture and one week field experience. *Pre-requisite: GEOL 101, 105 and 106.* 

### HIST 101 Western Civilization I 3 Credits

This course is a survey of the major political, economic, social, and cultural development of the western world from prehistory to 1500.

### HIST 102 Western Civilization II 3 Credits

An introductory survey of recent western civilization.

## HIST 103 United States History to 1877

**3 Credits** 

This course is a survey of the major political, economic, social, and cultural developments of the United States from pre-Columbian time in early Native American societies to the American Civil War. Special emphasis shall be on the American Indian.

## HIST 104 United States

History – Since 1877 3 Credits

This course is a survey of the major political, economic, social, and cultural developments of the United States from the Reconstruction to the present day. Special emphasis shall be on those

events and persons relative to the American Indian.

## HIST 118 Metis History 1498-1885 3 Credits

This course emphasizes Mitchif history and culture, political social entity, and beginning in 1498 when John Cabot explored the coast of Labrador and Nova Scotia through the development of the Hudson Bay Company. It will conclude with the Riel Rebellions of 1869-1885.

### HIST 220 North Dakota History 3 Credits

This course examines the historic and contemporary study of the Indians in North Dakota history and the contributions of ethnic groups to the state.

## HIST 251 Chippewa History I 3 Credits

This course includes the traditional life-style, value system, political organization, the 1863 treaty, and significant events of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa from the distant past.

## HIST 252 Chippewa History II 3 Credits

This course includes the traditional life-style, value system, political organization, the McCumber Agreement, and significant events of the Chippewa from the distant past to the present day Turtle Mountain Chippewa entity.

## HIST 261 Indian History to 1850 3 Credits

This course is a history of American Indian tribal groups that existed prior to 1850 (the beginning of the reservation policy of the United States).

## HIST 262 Indian History

1850 to Present

3 Credits

This course is a history of American Indian tribal groups that existed between 1850 (the beginning of the reservation policy of the United States) and the present time.

## **HUMM 101 Introduction to Humanities I**

3 Credits

This course is designed to introduce beginning college students to the major disciplines of the humanities: literature, philosophy, history, religion, drama, music, and art.

## HUMM 102 Introduction to

Humanities II 3 Credits

This course is designed to introduce beginning college students to the major disciplines of the

humanities: literature, philosophy, history, religion, drama, music, and art.

### **HUMM 190 Traditional Use of Plants**

3 Credits

This course explores the many different natural herbs and plants that were gathered and used traditionally by American Indians. Students will do local field studies and will be required to gather and identify the different plants and learn the importance of them according to cultural beliefs, tradition, and song.

## **HUMM 202 Fine Art & Aesthetics 3 Credits**

This is a course designed to acquaint the student with the development of music and visual arts within the context of world civilization and seeks to develop aesthetic responsiveness. The art and music of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa will be an integral part of this course.

## HPER 102 Volleyball 1 Credit

The course provides fundamental techniques, rules, and sportsmanship in volleyball.

### HPER 103 Tennis 1 Credit

This course teaches the forehand, backhand, serve, rules and other tennis fundamentals.

### HPER 104 Golf 1 Credit

This course provides the fundamentals of golf, rules, safety, and language of golf, scoring, and golf etiquette.

### **HPER 108 Traditional Dance** 2 Credits

This course provides various American Indian dance forms that reflect various cultures with some emphasis placed on dance forms of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa.

## **HPER 110 Yoga/Creative**

## Dance – Beginning 1 Credit

This course provides a combination of both lecture and dance techniques. The students will learn to communicate through movement. This course will exercise the importance for developing techniques to encourage students to move and express how they feel for effective change, growth and healing in the individual.

## HPER 111 Ice Fishing 2 Credits

This course is designed to introduce the student to the winter sport of ice fishing where they will explore the skills and equipment along with the resources available to begin the journey of becoming an angler. Topics covered in the course include basic rod and reels, ice safety, knot tying, fish identification, angling strategies, ethics, rules and regulations, and fileting fish.

In fulfillment of TMCC's mission, course

In fulfillment of TMCC's mission, course instruction will also include the culture of the Turtle Mountain Chippewa. Instruction will include the traditional fishing methods and the uses of fish once practiced by Chippewa tribes, discussion of federal treaty hunting and fishing rights of Native Americans, and a review of the Turtle Mountain Tribal Code.

## **HPER 115 Downhill Skiing I** 1 Credit

This course provides the basic instruction in the techniques and skill of downhill skiing.

## HPER 126 Archery 1 Credit

This course provides basic instruction and participation in this sport for fitness and recreation.

### HPER 127 Aerobics 1 Credit

This course places emphasis on getting an aerobic conditioning from workouts and incorporates understanding the heart range and ways to keep the working within the desired range. The maximum emphasis is on cardiovascular endurance.

## HPER 130 Walking 1 Credit

This course provides the basic instruction and benefits of walking, use of proper equipment, and the proper way to walk for fitness.

### HPER 134 Basketball 1 Credit

This course is an activity to help you learn and demonstrate the basics of basketball. You will learn the importance of team ball. You will also learn about officiating basketball.

## HPER 136 Weight Training 1 Credit

This course is designed to teach students with limited knowledge of weight training the terminology, safety, and protocol for proper training.

## HPER 210 First Aid/CPR 2 Credit

This standard course in first aid technique deals with shock, control of bleeding, splinting, burns, CPR, and emergency procedures. Students

completing this course receive a First Aid/CPR certification card.

## **HPER 211 Yoga/Creative**

#### **Dance-Intermediate** 1 Credit

This course is an extension of the beginning course and will extend the movements to a further level. The students will learn to communicate through movement. This course will also exercise the importance for developing techniques to encourage students to move and express how they feel for effective change, growth and healing in the individual. Pre-requisite: HPER 110

## **HPER 213 Personal And Community** 2 Credits

This course is designed to provide information and skill training directed to assessing personal fitness and body composition, proper nutritional needs for performing physical activities, laboratory activities, and the cognitive concepts of health related fitness.

#### **HVAC 101 Introduction to Heating, Ventilation** and Air Conditioning 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the heating, ventilation and air conditioning trades and coves safety, tools, test equipment and sheet metal equipment. Pre-requisites: None

#### **HVAC 103 Air Condition Theory & Components** 4 Credits

This lecture and discussion course covers the theory of residential and commercial air conditioning. This class will include the operation and maintenance of various Air Conditioning (AC) unit types.

## **HVAC 104 Heating Theory & Components**

## 4 Credits

This lecture and discussion course covers the theory of residential heating. This class will include the operation and maintenance of gas, oil and electric furnaces as well as electronic air cleaners and humidifiers.

#### **HVAC 106 Introduction to HVAC/R Electricity** & Controls **3 Credits**

This lecture, discussion and lab class will cover basic electrical theory, safety, tools, and equipment needed for the practical use in the

HVAC industry. Students will begin a practical hands-on use of named items above.

## **HVAC 108 Residential Oil Burners** 4 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class will provide a keen insight into the inner workings of residential and commercial type oil burning equipment through the use of trainers and live equipment.

## **HVAC 109 Residential Gas**

#### Heaters 4 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class will provide the prospective student with a thorough hands-on working knowledge of the application, installation and service of residential and commercial gas type heaters.

## **HVAC 110 HVAC/R Electricity &** 3 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class will cover various electrical circuits and components common to HVAC equipment. The student will also begin to perform practical hands-on use of electrical meters and devices as it pertains to this course, along with continued common safety practices as it adheres to HVAC equipment. Prerequisite: HVAC 106

#### **HVAC 114 Heating Systems** Service & Troubleshooting 5 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class covers the wiring, troubleshooting, installation of residential and commercial gas, oil, and electric furnaces through the use of trainers and live equipment. Prerequisite: HVAC 221

#### **HVAC 177 Job Readiness** 1 Credit

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## **HVAC 203 Indoor Air Quality Solutions**

3 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class will provide a comprehensive overview of Indoor Air Quality

(IAQ), including air properties, contaminates filtration and air flow design through the use of IAQ testing, adjusting, and balancing equipment.

## **HVAC 213 Air Conditioning**

## **Systems Service & Troubleshooting 5 Credits**

This lecture, discussion and lab class covers the wiring, troubleshooting, installation of residential and commercial type Air Conditioning Units through the use of trainers and live equipment.

### LANG 121 Chippewa/Cree

## Language

3 Credits

This course places emphasis on the basics of the Chippewa/Cree language. Language, pronunciation, spelling, and local dialects are taught. Word origin is also explored.

## LANG 122 Chippewa/Cree

## Language

3 Credits

In this semester emphasis continues with building on the basics of the Chippewa/Cree language. Language, pronunciation, spelling, and local dialects are taught. Word origin is also explored. Pre-requisite: Lang 121 Chippewa/Cree Language

#### LANG 125 Ojibwa Language I 3 Credits

This course is designed to familiarize students with the fundamental principles and pronunciation of the Ojibwa/Chippewa language through oral use and the development of skills in comprehension and speaking. Verbal communication is emphasized. However, written form is an option.

#### LANG 126 Ojibwa Language II 3 Credits

This course is a continuation of LANG 125 and is designed to provide a continuation of the fundamental principles and pronunciation of the Ojibwa/Chippewa language through oral use and the development of skills in comprehension and speaking. Verbal communication is emphasized. However, written form is an option. *Pre-requisite*: LANG 125 Ojibwa Language I

## **MACH 120 Introduction to Machine Shop Technology**

1 Credit

A beginning course in Machine Shop Technology that covers the occupational outlook and job descriptions for a machinist and other careers in metal related trades. General shop and personal safety are also stressed.

### **MACH 121 Measure and**

### Lavout

1 Credit

1 Credit

A course on systems of measurements, tools, and methods used in making accurate measurements. Also covers tools and procedures used in making precise layouts.

## **MACH 122 Hand Tools and** Bench Work

A course in the proper use and maintenance of the basic hand tools of a machine shop. Bench work includes the operations of laying out, fitting, and assembling. These operations may involve sawing, chopping, filling, polishing, scraping, reaming, and threading.

#### **MACH 123 Basic Machine Tools** 1 Credit

A course in the proper use and maintenance of the basic machine tools. Equipment includes the metal cutting saws, drilling machines, grinders, and external threading machine.

## MACH 124 Lathe I: Facing and **Turning**

2 Credits

A beginning course on the use of the engine lathe. Topics covered are methods of mounting work, cutting tool shapes and preparation, turning, facing, knurling, speeds, and feeds.

## **MACH 125 Shape Altering & Taping** 2 Credits

This course will include safety, maintenance and basic operations of the shaper, portable line boring machine, and advanced operations on the lathe and drill press. This course is designed to be offered concurrently with Vertical Milling. Due to the limited work stations, this course is a part of a multiple activity laboratory offering.

#### MATH 100 Applied Math 3 Credits

This course covers the basic computations involved in working with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages, squares, number systems, basic terms of algebra, and other topics to include, but not limited to metrics. This is a developmental course and may not count toward graduation in an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science program.

#### MATH 102 Intermediate Algebra 3 Credits

This course is designed to develop the student who has limited algebra knowledge to pre-algebra prepared to advance to the next level of algebra.

Topics include the real number system, exponents, roots, radicals, rational exponents, polynomials and rational expressions. Credit earned does not count towards any degree, nor does it transfer. *Pre-requisite: Math 100 or Placement Test* 

## MATH 103 College Algebra 4 Credits

In this course the student will cover graphs and technology, equations, inequalities, functions and their graphs, polynomials and rational functions. In addition, the student will cover exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and equalities, discrete algebra and analytic geometry. *Pre-requisite: Placement based on TMCC Math Placement Test* 

## MATH 105 Trigonometry 3 Credits

In this course the student will study triangle trigonometry, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations and applications of trigonometry. *Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or MATH 111 or Placement Test* 

## MATH 107 Pre-Calculus 3 Credits

In this course the student will study trigonometric functions, solving triangles, analytic geometry, theory of equations, sequences, series and induction. *Pre-requisite: MATH 112, or MATH 103 or Placement Test* 

## MATH 111 College Algebra I 3 Credits

In this course the student will cover graphs and technology, equations, inequalities, functions and their graphs, polynomials and rational functions. *Pre-requisite: MATH 102 or Placement Test* 

## MATH 112 College Algebra II 3 Credits

In this course the student will cover exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations and equalities, discrete algebra and analytic geometry. *Pre-requisite: MATH 111 College Algebra I* 

## MATH 129 Basic Linear Algebra 2 Credits

Includes content of Math 128 with the addition of vectors in n-space, subspaces, homogeneous systems, linear independence, rank, and dimension. *Pre-requisite: MATH 105 or 107* 

## MATH 130 Technical Mathematics

Mathematics 2 Credits
A review of whole numbers, fractions and

A review of whole numbers, fractions and decimals using U.S. measurements. The

application of ratio and proportion, direct measure, perimeter, area and volume with a construction emphasis.

## MATH 165 Calculus I 4 Credits

In this course the student will study limits, continuity, differentiation, indefinite integrals, definite integrals, application of derivative, logarithmic and exponential functions, and numerical integration. *Pre-requisite: MATH 105 Trigonometry or MATH 107 Pre-Calculus* 

### MATH 166 Calculus II 4 Credits

In this course the student will study techniques of integration, applications of integration, polar equations, sequences, series, and power series. *Pre-requisite: MATH 165 Calculus I* 

## MATH 265 Calculus III 4 Credits

Multivariate and vector calculus including partial derivatives, multiple integration and its applications, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem and Stoke's Theorem. *Pre-requisite: MATH 165Calculus I & 166 Calculus II* 

### **MATH 210 Elementary Statistics** 3 Credits

An introduction to statistical methods of gathering, presenting and analyzing data. Topics include probability and probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and linear regression and correlation.

### MATH 212 Statistics I 3 Credits

In this course the student will study the description of sample data, numerical methods for analyzing data, normal distribution, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, linear correlation, regression, probability, rules of probability, discrete probability distributions and the properties, chisquare distribution, analysis of variance and nonparametric statistics. Emphasis is given to application in word problems. *Pre-requisite: Math* 103 or MATH 111.

### MATH 213 Statistics II 3 Credits

In this course the student will study the description of sample data, numerical methods for analyzing data, normal distribution, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, linear correlation and regression. Emphasis is given to application in word problems. *Pre-requisite: MATH 212 Statistics I* 

## **MATH 240 Applied Statistics**

## Secondary 2 Credits

An introduction to the theory and methods of statistics, especially those commonly used in science and science education. This course partially fulfills the ND secondary science teacher education composite degree requirements and is open to Secondary Science majors. *Pre-requisites: Math 103 or Math 112* 

## MATH 266 Introduction to Differential Equations

3 Credits

Solution of elementary differential equations by elementary techniques. Laplace transforms, systems of equations, matrix methods, numerical techniques, and applications. *Pre-requisite: MATH 265, Co-requisite MATH 129* 

## **ME 223 Mechanics of Materials 3 Credits**

Introduction to stress, strain, and their relationships; torsion of circular shafts, bending stresses, deflection of beams, stress transformation, buckling. *Pre-requisite: ENGR 115 Intro to Engineering* 

## MUSC 100 Music Appreciation 3 Credits

This course will focus on the different styles of music and composers, as well as forms and styles of music as connected with the history of music. This class will attempt to increase the awareness and understanding of music through listening to and discussion of a wide variety of music. Students will review or learn basic elements of music critical to an appreciation of music through reading, lecture and hands-on activities.

### **MUSC 101 Music Fundamentals** 3 Credits

This course is an Introduction to the fundamental elements of music through the study of scales, chords, basic harmonic progressions, rhythms and terminology.

## MUSC 102 Beginning Piano 3 Credits

This course is designed for the beginning Piano student.

## MUSC 103 Beginning Fiddle 3 Credits

This course is designed for the beginning fiddle student.

## MUSC 111 Beginning Guitar 3 Credits

This course is designed for the beginning guitar student.

## MUSC 122 Music Theory I 3 Credits

The passage of competency exams may be required before enrolling in any course of a sequence.

### MUSC 123 Aural Skills I 3 Credits

The passage of competency exams may be required before enrolling in any course of a sequence.

## MUSC 132 Introduction to Traditional Singing of the Plains Ojibwa 3 Credits

This course provides the students with historical as well as practical knowledge of the drum and Pow Wow singing. Various drum construction techniques will also be covered.

## MUSC 133 Traditional Singing of the Plains Ojibwa

3 Credits

The students will learn a variety of songs that are commonly sung at Pow-wows with an emphasis on the Ojibwa style.

### MUSC 161 Band I 1 to 3 Credits

This course is designed to enhance the college experience by providing further band experience for student. *Pre-requisite: Prior Band Experience* 

## MUSC 200 Native American Music Survey

**3 Credits** 

This course is designed to explore the rich tradition of Native American music. Students will listen to recordings and discuss culture from a musical perspective.

## **NUR 100 Certified Nursing Assistant**

2 Credits

The Certified Nursing Assistant course provides the student with the necessary skills to seek employment in a variety of health care settings such as long-term care facilities as Certified Nursing Assistants. Emphasis is on basic principles of nursing, development and application of nursing skills in long-term care facilities. Upon completion of the Certified Nursing Assistant course the student will receive a Certificate of Course Completion. The student is eligible to take the State of North Dakota Department of Health Services C.N.A. exam to obtain a certificate as a Certified Nursing Assistant. A grade of C or better must be achieved to receive the Certificate of Course Completion.

## **NURS 101 Basic Nursing Theory** 4 Credits

General nursing concepts related to the healthillness continuum, history and role of nursing legal and ethical issues related to the scope and practice of the PN. Laboratory simulations and return demonstrations will be conducted in lab to ensure competency under supervised practice. The theory, labs and clinical components of this course will contribute to the student performing safe, effective, individualized, and holistic and evidence- based care to patients with stable and predictable health alterations in a long term care setting. *Pre-requisites: Admittance to AASPN* program. Co-requisites: NURS 102, 103, & 105.

## NURS 102 Basic Nursing Clinical 2 Credits

This course accompanies NURS 101/L Basic Nursing Theory. Nursing concepts of health promotion, disease prevention, general concepts of the health-illness continuum and documentation will also be practiced as the student functions as a contributing member of the healthcare team. They will learn how to provide safe, effective, individualized, holistic and evidence-based care to patients with stable and predictable health alterations in a long term care setting. *Prerequisites: Admittance to AASPN program NURS 101. Co-requisites: NURS 101, 103, & 105.* 

## NURS 103 Health Assessment Techniques 4 Credits

This course includes theory and practice in the collection of subjective and objective health related data through physical assessment and interviewing skills. A systematic approach using the nursing process will be taught including psychosocial, spiritual and systematic assessments of body systems. This will be practiced and demonstrated in a lab setting and applied to patients in a long term care setting. *Prerequisites: Admittance to AASPN program. Corequisites: NURS 101, NURS 102 & 105.* 

### NURS 105 Nursing Pharmacology 3 Credits

This course will provide the student with the basic skills, knowledge and principles required for the safe administration of drugs using the nursing process of assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating the responses of therapeutic drugs on humans and will be applied in health care areas related to clinical experiences. Pre-requisites: All required Pre-requisite courses for admittance to

AASPN program. NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103.

## **NURS 201 Medical-Surgical Nursing**

**5** Credits

This course will expand on fundamental nursing skills specific for body system health alterations with emphasis on signs and symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, medications and nursing interventions. Human responses to alterations will be correlated to assessment data, laboratory findings, nutrition, medications, and nursing diagnoses. Concepts of effective communication, medication administration, and nursing skills including critical thinking and individualized plans of care will be reviewed and practiced in the supervised classroom laboratory and with patients in the clinical setting. Pre-requisites: Admittance to AASPN program. NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103, NURS 105. Co-requisites: NURS 202, NURS 221, NURS 222.

## NURS 202 Medical-Surgical Nursing Clinical 3 Credits

This course accompanies NURS 201 Medical Surgical Nursing theory course. The student nurse will utilize and demonstrate fundamental nursing skills specific for the body system health alterations with emphasis on signs and symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, medications while using the nursing process and critical thinking skills within the PN scope of practice. The student will develop individualized care plans while providing safe and effective care with patients and function as a member of the health care team in the clinical setting. *Pre-requisites: Admittance to AASPN program, NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103, & NURS 105. Co-requisites: NURS 201, NURS 221, NURS 222.* 

### NURS 203 Mental Health Nursing 2 Credits

This course will provide a theoretical base of core concepts related to human/environmental interactions on a mental health-illness continuum to diverse clients across the life span. The student will be exposed to mental health in normal growth and development, pathologic alterations, treatment modalities, medications and nursing implications through a variety of leaning modalities. Disparities in mental health and barriers to effective treatment will be discussed. *Pre-requisites: Admittance to AASPN program*,

NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103, NURS 105, NURS 201, NURS 202, NURS 221, & NURS 222. Co-requisites: NURS 260, NURS 265.

## NURS 221 Maternal and Child Health Nursing 5 Credits

This course will integrate prior learning of general concepts and knowledge of health, nursing care of an expectant mother, newborn and pediatric patients and the roles of their family members. The birth process, newborn care, basics of pediatric nursing care, common and predictable health problems of infants, children and adolescents will be discussed in theory. Nursing knowledge, skills, and abilities requisite to providing safe, effective, holistic, evidence-based nursing care will be discussed and practiced in the classroom, lab and clinical settings. *Pre-requisite: Admittance to AASPN program, NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103, & NURS 105. Co-requisites: NURS 201, NURS 202, AND NURS 222.* 

## NURS 222 Maternal and Child Health Nursing Clinical 1 Credits

This course will accompany NURS 221. This course will integrate prior learning of general concepts of health and nursing to care giving of an expectant mother, newborn and pediatric patients. Basic and theoretical concepts relating to the legal/ethical considerations that impact PN practice in maternal/child clients will be examined. Nursing knowledge, skills, and abilities requisite to providing safe, effective, holistic, evidence-based nursing care will be discussed and practiced in the clinical settings. *Pre-requisite: Admittance to AASPN program, NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103 & NURS 105. Co-requisites: NURS 201, NURS 202 & NURS 221.* 

## NURS 260 Practicum in Nursing Homes 2 Credits

Transition from a student nurse to a graduate nurse will be discussed within the context of current trends in nursing. The student nurse will function as a member of the health care team and practice as a leader and manager in a nursing home setting with a preceptor. *Pre-requisite: Admittance to AASPN program, NURS 101*,

NURS 102, NURS 103, NURS 105, NURS 201, NURS 202, NURS 221, & NURS 222 Co-requisites: NURS 203 & NURS 265.

## NURS 265 NCLEX Prep and Interviewing/Lab 2 Credits

This course will provide a review of body systems, diseases processes and principles of PN nursing care. Concepts related to the NCLEX-PN application and testing process will be discussed. The student will be exposed to test taking skills by utilizing practice questions and tests. Discussion pertaining to interviewing techniques, resume building, professional attire, and the job search process. NCLEX style questions related to course content will be practiced; The ATI PN comprehensive predictor exam will be completed at the end of the course. Pre-requisite: Admittance to AASPN program, NURS 101, NURS 102, NURS 103, NURS 105, NURS 201, NURS 202, NURS 221, & NURS 222. Co-requisites: NURS 203 & NURS 260.

### NUTR 240 Nutrition 3 Credits

This course provides an understanding of nutrients, the four basic food groups, adequate diets for healthy people, the food exchange list used in special diets, nutrition during pregnancy, infancy and pre-school digestion, absorption, metabolism, overweight, nutritional evaluation of self, food fads and fallacies, habits and nutritional deficiencies.

## OFO 100 Orientation to the Trade 1 Credit

Introductory course that provides students with the information necessary to understand the work and expectations of those employed in the oil field operations.

## OFO 101 Basic Rigging 2 Credits

This crane rigging course has been developed for those workers in charge of rigging loads for crane operation, and covers the knowledge needed by a worker to safely and properly perform the many tasks required of a rigger. The crane rigger has many responsibilities and plays an integral part in the safety of a job site where cranes are in operation.

## OFO 102 Rough Terrain 3 Credit

Rough terrain forklifts are essential material handling equipment on many worksites. This course of rough terrain forklift safety training course will teach employees, through in-class and hands-on instruction, about the hazards and explain what you can do to prevent accidents and injuries when operating these lift trucks.

## OFO 105 Valves, Gages, and Pumps 2 Credits

At the completion of this course, the student will be able to explain the theory of operations of centrifugal and positive displacement pumps along with the major steps involved in the overhauling of them, student will understand the theory of, Globe, Butterfly, Gate, Check and Ball valves along with the reading and monitoring of the different types of pressure gauges.

### OFO 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy 3 Credits

This course explores the questions which human beings hav perennially asked themselves about existence, truth, the world in which we live, and the purpose of life. Emphasis will be placed on key philosophers who have shaped Western Culture and draw a broad outline on Native American Culture and Thoughts.

## PHRM 101 Orientation to Pharmacy Practice 1 Credits

Students will explore the unique role of the pharmacy technician in various health care settings such as community and hospital practices as well as some non-traditional roles. In addition to practice sites, student will be introduced to the laws that govern pharmacy practice as well as the common abbreviations used in various practice settings. The various dosage forms and routes of common medication administration will be additional topics in this course. *Pre-requisite: Math 100 and higher or ENGL 110* 

## PHRM 102 Pharmaceutical Calculations

3 Credits

Students will demonstrate the ability to perform pharmaceutical calculations required for the usual dosage determinations and solution preparation. Emphasis will be placed on basic computation, use of measuring tools, dosage computations, compounding calculations and solution preparations. Topics covered include conversions between systems, ratio and proportion, dosage calculations including pediatric dosages, dilution and concentration, milliequivalents, units and intravenous flow rates, and compounding sterile and extemporaneous products.

### PHRM 105 Institutional Pharmacy 2 Credits

The students will be introduced to the organization and function of a hospital pharmacy and to the duties and responsibilities of the pharmacy technician. This will include law, standards of ethics that govern institutional pharmacy, and medical terminology as it applies to institutional pharmacy practice. JCAHO, quality assurance, inventory control and common medications in institutional settings will also be discussed. The course will focus on pharmacy technician /pharmacist relationships as well as relationships with other health professionals. The laws governing these relationships also will be studied.

## PHRM 111 Pharmacy Records And Inventory Management 2 Credits

This course will focus on Pharmacy Law (Federal and State) and the skills needed to maintain pharmacy records involving pharmacy inventory and processing of third party billing. Emphasis will be placed on law, inventory control, ordering medications, paying of invoices and pricing and third party billing. Other topics covered will include stocking of shelves, receiving and checking in orders, rotation of stock and medication returns. *Pre-requisite: PHRM 101*, 102

## PHRM 115 Community Practice 3 Credits

In this course the student technician will master the skills needed to interpret, dispense, label and maintain patient profiles in the community pharmacy. Emphasis will be placed on the dispensing function as it applies to the community pharmacy, ethical standards in pharmacy practice, drug diversion and laws pertaining to this practice. Students will cover the top 100 drugs utilized in

the community pharmacy as well as OTC medications including vitamins and minerals. This course includes a lab component. *Prerequisite: PHRM 101, PHRM 102, PHRM 125* 

## PHRM 116 IV and Sterile Product Preparation Lab 2 Credits

This course is a lab/lecture course with the emphasis placed on the hands on skills necessary to prepare sterile products in compliance with current pharmaceutical standards of practice. The students will be introduced to sterile product preparation including syringes, needles, vials and ampoules as well as small volume and large volume preparations. Students will cover TPN and chemotherapy preparation and procedures that govern the preparation of these products. *Prerequisite: PHRM 101, PHRM 102, PHRM 125* 

## PHRM 121 Chemical/Physical Pharmacy

In this course students will be introduced to the concepts of extemporaneous product preparation, weighing, measuring of solid and liquid products, labeling and dispensing of these products and the chemical concepts required for their preparation. Students will be introduced to the concepts involving stability and compatibility of various preparations. Prerequisites: Successful completion of PHRM 101, PHRM 102, PHRM 125. Corequisite: PHRM 121L. PHRM 121L Chemical/Physical Pharmacy Lab (1)

2 credits

## PHRM 121L Chemical/Physical Pharmacy Lab 1 credits

This class is the laboratory class for PHRM 121. In this course the student technician will master skills needed to interpret, weigh and measure ingredients specially ordered by the physician for extemporaneously compounded products and dispense these compounds in accordance to approved pharmacy practice standards. Prerequisites: Successful completion of PHRM 101, PHRM 102, PHRM 125. Co-requisite: PHRM 121.

## PHRM 125 Pharmacology for Pharmacy Technicians 3 Credits

This course will serve as an introduction to the basic concepts of pharmacology, including drug uses, sources, and major classifications of medications, actions, and drug references. The course will focus on major medication

classifications and drugs used in each body system including cardiac medications, hormones, analgesics, antibiotics, antivirals, respirator drugs, chemotherapy and immunizations. *Pre-requisite:* and/or Co requisites: BIOL 115, BOTE 171, PHRM 101, and PHRM 102.

## PHRM 131 Pharmacy

## **Internship-Community Based** 3 Credits

Students who have completed all of the course work in the Pharmacy Technician certificate program qualify for this course. Students will participate for a minimum of 160 hours in a licensed community pharmacy setting, supervised by a registered pharmacist. The duties and tasks to be performed will be pre-determined based on classroom instruction to reinforce competencies. The duties and tasks to be performed will be agreed upon by the faculty, student and supervising pharmacist to guarantee learning. Performance activities are to include: customer relations; following workplace rules, procedures, ethics and legal parameters; processing of prescriptions including compounding, counting and pouring, packaging and labeling; inventory and stock operations including control, ordering and pricing, data entry and record-keeping. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all core courses with a grade of "C" or better.

## PHRM 141 Pharmacy Internship-Hospital Based 3 Credits

Students who have completed all of the course work in the Pharmacy technician certificate program qualify for this course. Students will participate for a minimum of 160 hours in a licensed institutional (hospital) pharmacy setting, supervised by a registered pharmacist. Students will be assigned activities and will be evaluated in the following areas: compliance with the institution's policies and procedures, perform billing operations, use of drug dispensing systems, compound, package and label medications, process data on electronic systems, prepare sterile products, use of proper procedures in working with controlled substances, inventory maintenance, use of technology including automated dispensing machines and recordkeeping. Pre-requisite: Successful completion of all courses with a grade of "C" or better.

### PHYS 211 College Physics I 4 Credits

This is a beginning course for students without a

calculus background. It covers basic principles of bodies at rest and in motion. *Pre-requisite: MATH 105 Trigonometry* 

## PHYS 212 College Physics II 4 Credits

This is the second course for students without a calculus background. It covers laws of electricity and magnetism, optics, and selected topics from modern physics. *Pre-requisite: PHYS 211 College Physics/Lab* 

### PHYS 251 University Physics I 4 Credits

This course is the study of Newtonian mechanics of transnational and rotational motion, work, energy, power, impulse, momentum, conversation of energy and momentum, periodic motion, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics. *Pre-requisite: MATH 165 Calculus 1* 

## PHYS 252 University Physics II 4 Credits

This course is the study of electric charge, field, potential, and current, magnetic field, capacitance, resistance, inductance, RC, RL, IC, and RLC circuit, EM waves, optics, and introduction to modern physics. *Pre-requisite: PHYS 251. ENGR 201 or ENGR 202* 

## PHYS 275: Planetary Science 3 Credits

An examination of the solar system, planets, satellites, asteroids, comets, and meteorites. Explorations of the science and technology used to explore and understand the planets, solar system, and wider universe.

## PHYS 320 Physical Science

### For Teachers 4 Credits

This course is designed for students who are in the teacher education program, but is not exclusive to those students. Physical science for Teachers is a college level physical science course that combines lecture and laboratory work in a way that focuses on teaching methodology that most effectively engages students in the realm of science from the context and perspective of the rural Native student.

## POLS 115 American Government And Politics 3 Credits

This is the fundamental course the in study of the institutions and processes of the national, state, and local forms of government of the United States.

### **POLS 241 Indian Law I**

3 Credits

This course will focus on the legal relationships between the tribe, the State of North Dakota, and the United States Government.

### POLS 242 Indian Law II 3 Credits

In this course, special emphasis will be placed upon areas of criminal and civil law involving jurisdictional questions. Special emphasis is placed on problems faced by Indian courts in following the guidelines of the 1968 Indian Civil Rights Act.

## POLS 284 Federal Indian Policy I - 1789-1871

3 Credits

This course is a survey of the tribal and federal government relationship that evolved between 1789 and 1871.

## POLS 285 Federal Indian Policy II - 1871 to Present

3 Credits

This course is a survey of the tribal and federal government relationship that evolved from 1871 to the present. *Pre-requisite: POLS 284 Federal Indian Policy I* 

### POLS 287 Tribal Government 3 Credits

This course provides a descriptive analysis of the structure of the tribal governments with particular emphasis on the present tribal government of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians.

### PROP 177 Job Readiness 1 Credits

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## PROP 235 Hydrocarbon Chemistry

emistry 3 credits

This course provides a fundamental study of the organic chemistry of hydrocarbons associated with crude oil. This course will also focus on process chemistry, chemistry fundamentals, typical process reactions and process solubility theory.

## PROP 237 Distillation & Refinery Operations 4 credits

This course provides a comprehensive study of processes associated with refining, and petrochemical distillation. This course will also focus on equipment designs, operation requirements and technician responsibilities associated with the operation of typical distillation facilities. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## PROP 239 Gas Processing & 3 credits

This course provides a comprehensive study of the processing technologies associated with the production of natural gas and other gases and liquids found within natural gas fields. Students will study gas laws, molecular structure, process theory, terminology, equipment and the auxiliary systems that support the production and processing of natural gas. The production of synthetic natural gas by means of coal gasification will be covered. *Prerequisite: Department approval* 

## PROP 244 Ethanol & Bio Fuels Production 3 credits

Students enrolled in this course will study the design, operation, equipment and process flows of ethanol plants and biofuels facilities including biodiesel plants. The student will have the ability to interpret basic flow diagrams and understand related terminology. The equipment design and operation used in these facilities will be a focus as well as safety considerations, typical maintenance and startup/shutdown procedures. *Prerequisite: Department Approval* 

## PSYC 100 Human Relations in Organization 2 Credits

This course is designed to teach students human relations in business and industry with emphasis on how people can work effectively in groups to satisfy both organizational and personal goals. Motivation, emotional and mental health, communication techniques and coping with stress are explored.

## PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology 3 Credits

This course provides the student with scientific terminology, theory, and fundamentals necessary to understand those forces which direct the behavior of human beings in their environment.

### PSYC 205 Addiction Studies I 3 Credits

This course is a study of the history of use and abuse of legal and illegal drugs and the disease concept of addiction, its etiology, and complications.

## PSYC 206 Addiction Studies II 3 Credits

This course is a study of the treatment of chemical addiction including the American Indian cultural aspects of treatment. The family illness concept and prevention education is explored. *Prerequisite: PSYC 205 Addiction Studies I* 

## PSYC 230 Educational Psychology 3 Credits

This course emphasizes principles of child development, learning theory, classroom management, and effective teaching through lectures, class discussion, research review groups, and field experiences. *Pre-requisite: PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology* 

## PSYC 250 Developmental Psychology

3 Credits

This is a study of the growth and development of humans through the life span. This study utilizes Biological, psychological, social perspective of human growth processes. The course is taught with an emphasis on American Indian perspectives relating to the holistic development of humans. *Pre-requisite: PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology* 

## PSYC 270 Abnormal Psychology 3 Credits

This course is an introduction to the diagnosis, etiology, and treatment of mental disorders. It includes discussion of history, theoretical approaches, classification, symptoms prevention, therapeutic intervention, and community attitudes, and programs for dealing with behavior problems. *Pre-requisite: PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology* 

## PSYC 353 Child & Adolescent Psychology 3 Credits

A study of human development during adolescence. Covers physical, social, emotional, intellectual, moral, and spiritual domains within a multicultural context and from a global awareness perspective. Attention given to young adolescent and emerging adult issues with specific implications for teaching and learning at the elementary, middle & secondary levels.

Prerequisite: ENGL 110 Comp I and PSYCH 111 Intro to Psychology

## REFG 216 Residential and Commercial Refrigeration 3 Credits

This lecture discussion and lab class covers the theory of refrigeration. This class will include the operations, maintenance and service of both residential and commercial units. *Prerequisite: HVAC 101* 

## SAFT 106 OSHA 10-Hour General Industry

1 Credit

This course provides entry level workers and employees basic safety awareness training to recognize, avoid and prevent safety and health hazards in the workplace. Upon completion of course instruction, students complete the OSHA certification exam. Students successfully completing the OSHA certification exam receive an OSHA 10-General Industry certification card.

## SAFT 107 OSHA 10-Hour Construction Industry 1 Credit

This course provides entry level workers and employees basic safety awareness training to recognize avoid and prevent safety and health hazards in the workplace. Upon completion of course instruction, students complete the OSHA certification exam. Students successfully completing the OSHA certification exam receive an OSHA 10-Construction Industry certification card.

### SAFT 108 H2S Gas 1 Credit

It is essential that oil & gas workers be trained to understand and recognize the hazards associated with Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S) gas. Hydrogen Sulfide, more commonly known as sour gas, is a flammable, colorless gas that is toxic at extremely low concentrations. Students enrolled in this course will become knowledgeable about the OSHA and API regulations applicable to Hydrogen Sulfide Gas.

## SAFT 201 Hazwoper 40-General Industry 3 Credits

HAZWOPER 40-hour is required for workers that perform activities that expose or potentially expose them to hazardous substances. This course is specifically designed for workers who are involved in clean-up operations, voluntary clean-up operations, emergency response operations, oil

field operations and storage, disposal, or treatment of hazardous substances or uncontrolled hazardous waste sites. Students completing this course receive a Hazwoper 40-General Industry certification card.

## 196, 197, 198, 199 Cooperative Education

1 to 4 Credits

These courses are designed to allow students to earn credit while working and going to school. Courses offered under Cooperative Education will be taken for satisfactory/unsatisfactory grade. *Prerequisite: Director Approval* 

## 281, 282, 283, 284 Individual Studies 1

1 to 4 Credits

These courses are designed to allow students to conduct individual research and/or projects for credit while under the supervision of a faculty member from the department. *Pre-requisite: Department approval* 

## 296, 297, 298, 299 Special

## Topics 1 to 4 Credits

These courses are designed to allow flexibility in the department. New courses may be introduced under Special Topics. Courses offered under Special Topics can be taken for pass/fail.

## **SMTL 115 Introduction to Sheet Metal**

3 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class covers sheet metal equipment, tools, materials and proper procedures for the beginner to fabricate and install duct work. Design fundamentals will be interpreted and installation procedures will be practiced in lab activities.

## SMTL 116 Sheet Metal Layout, Fabrication and Installation 3 Credits

This lecture, discussion and lab class covers the sheet metal layout and process with parallel line development, fabrication and installation of metal duct. *Prerequisite: SMTL 115* 

## SMTL 117 Sheet Metal Layout, Fabrication & Installation II 3 Credits

This lecture, discussion, and lab class will continue to advance the student in the layout procedures needed with emphasis on properly sizing, constructing, and installing sheet metal duct fittings, and common ductwork fittings as it pertains to proper airflow (I.E.-velocity, cfm, etc.). *Prerequisite: SMTL 115/SMTL116* 

## SOC 105 First Year Experience 3 Credits

The First Year Experience Seminar is a course for freshman students, designed to enhance the transition and adjustment, and empower the first-year students attending the Turtle Mountain Community College. The intent of the course is to acquaint students with higher education and to provide specific skills that will maximize students' opportunity for academic success. Topics include (but are not limited to): campus resources and support, college information, effective communication, designing a program of study, developing study, developing asking skills, reading and time management techniques, career exploration, and building relationships with faculty members and other college staff.

## **SOCI 110 Introduction to Sociology 3 Credits**

This is a study of society, socialization processes, social groupings, social stratification, social institutions, social movements, and social change incorporating American Indian perspectives.

## SOC 120 TRANSITIONS – GRADUATION & BEYOND 2 Credits

All two-year degree-seeking A.A. and A.S. students will be required to take SOC 120 Transitions – Graduation & Beyond in their sophomore year (preferably their graduation semester). This course provides tools for the students as they seek jobs and work to enhance their skills and careers. Students who have a Bachelor's degree are not required to take this course.

## **SOCI 221 Minority Relations** 3 Credits

This course of study provides a better understanding and appreciation of the different racial, ethnic and nationality groups in the United States. The knowledge gained through the course about racial injustice and inequality is intended to help the student to gain perspectives to help deal more effectively with racial problems intrinsic to this society.

## SOCI 270 Sociology of American Indian Reservations 3 Credits

This course enables the student to gain insight into the personal, social, political, and economic interactions of people in contemporary Indian societies with special emphasis on the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Reservation.

## SOCI 271 Contemporary Indian Issues 3 Credits

This course is a study of contemporary Indian issues that involve American Indians today. It will include various forms of media including books, articles, websites, videos and resource people.

## **SOCI 275 Native American Studies** 3 Credits

This course introduces the students to the living legacy of American Indians and their culture. Primarily focusing on the North Dakota tribes including the Turtle Mountain Chippewa, class lectures, discussions, and student assignments will engage students in examining the role American Indians played in the history of North Dakota from prehistory to the present.

## SPAN 101 First Year Spanish I 3 Credits

This first course introduces the student to the fundamental principles and pronunciation of the Spanish language. The student will be provided ample practice in listening, comprehension and speaking followed by reading and writing. The emphasis of the course is on conversational Spanish and practical application of grammatical principles. The course is offered when there is sufficient student interest and an instructor is available.

## SPAN 102 First Year Spanish II 3 Credits

This is the second course in the Spanish language. The student will be provided more concentrated practice in listening, comprehension and speaking followed by reading and writing. The course is offered when there is sufficient student interest and an instructor is available.

Pre-requisite: SPAN 101

## SWK 255 Social Work in a Modern Society

3 Credits

An introduction to the social work profession including: the development of the profession, generalist practice, the problem solving process, the strengths perspective, social work values and ethics, levels of practice, and fields of practice; Students enrolled in this course will be required to complete 40 hours of volunteer experience.

## SWK 257 Human Behaviors in the Social Environment

This course provides an emphasis on ecological/social systems theory as the conceptual framework. Biopsycho-socio-cultural aspects of human development. *Pre-requisite: PSYC 111 Introduction to Psychology or SOCI 110 Sociology* 

4 Credits

## VART 110 Introduction to The Visual Arts 3 Credits

This course studies the structure, meaning and appreciation of visual art forms, using it as a framework on which to build further knowledge and understanding of art. Films, original works, slides, discussions, and demonstrations will be introduced.

## **VART 122 Two-Dimensional Design 3 Credits**

This course studies the art elements and principles of design, creating visual organization.

### VART 123 Color and Design 3 Credits

Study of color properties and structural devices and their contribution to visual organization.

## VART 130 Drawing I 3 Credits

This course is designed for the beginning drawing student. It is a studio course that introduces basic drawing techniques using a variety of tools and media. Experimentation in line, value and color, perspective, proportion, form and composition will be emphasized. Its main purpose is to develop an appreciation of drawing, open up the world of drawing, and develop the student's confidence that this is then achieved. It is a learnable skill that takes ambition, interest and discipline.

### VART 140 Crafts I 3 Credits

This course will involve traditional plains art and crafts demonstrated by local artisans, emphasizing traditional techniques, history and folklore.

## VART 190 Quilt Making 3 Credits

This course provides the foundation for making a star quilt. The course will teach traditional knowledge and technical skills required to complete a star quilt. Each student completes a star quilt for their own.

### VART 220 Painting I 3 Credits

This course will introduce painting techniques and painting styles for the studio artist using a variety of media including tempera, acrylic, and oil. *Pre-requisite: VART 130 Drawing I* 

### VART 225 Water Media I 3 Credits

This course will introduce a variety of watercolor techniques used by painters to achieve translucent use of colors. Watercolor and gouache paints will be used for still-life, landscape, and portraiture paintings. *Pre-requisite: VART 130 Drawing I* 

## VART 250 Ceramics I 3 Credits

Introduction to basic ceramic techniques.

## VART 265 Sculpture 3 Credits

This course introduces basic sculpture techniques and styles with the use of wood, stone, wire and clay using assemblage, additive and subtractive methods.

## VART 270 Printmaking I 3 Credits

Introduction to basic printmaking techniques and materials.

## WELD 110 Safety Orientation 1 Credit

Safety Orientation is designed to provide training for OSHA's 10-hour industry training program, which provides employees with best practices for some of the most common and hazardous situations on the job site. Upon completion of course instruction students will complete the OSHA certification exam.

## WELD 123 Fabrication Methods I 2 Credits

This course covers basic fabrication techniques as they relate to product manufacturing, maintenance and repair. Topics include: bending, forming, shearing, simple punching operations, flat pattern layouts, basic jig and fixture applications, and assembly methods.

## WELD 140 Fabrication

Methods II 2 Credits
This course covers more advanced topics
including: layout and form square-to-round

including: layout and form square-to-round transitions; taper sheet metal objects with straight and mitered collars; and, make square and rectangular transitions. Students will learn bending, forming, shearing, and punching operations, template development straightening techniques, fixture and heat treatment. *Pre-requisite: WELD 123 Fabrication Methods I* 

## WELD 151 Welding Theory I 3 Credits

This theory course introduces the processes of Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), and Oxy-Fuel Cutting (OFC). Safety for the student such as Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and safe welding practices in the welding shop are emphasized. Welding and cutting equipment, selection of welding supplies and metals that are used in industry are introduced.

## WELD 152 Welding Theory II 3 Credits

This theory course covers Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) equipment and supplies. Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), and Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW), Oxy-Fuel Cutting (OFC), Carbon Arc Cutting-Air (CAC-A) are also covered in more detail. A study of welding symbols on drawings, nonferrous welding applications, welding codes, specifications and tests with special emphasis on The American Welding Society (AWS) welder qualifications and discussion on employability in the welding industry and employee/employer relations. *Pre-requisite: WELD 151 Welding Theory I* 

## WELD 153 Welding Lab I 5 Credits

This course gives beginning instructions in laboratory safety, use of Personal Protection Equipment (PPE), with a strong emphasis on the safe handling of welding and cutting equipment. Basic hands-on instruction in Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), Oxy-Fuel Cutting (OFC) on various thicknesses of metal, and the techniques used. Also covered are welding supplies and equipment maintenance. Basic elements in Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) are practiced and tested.

### WELD 154 Welding Lab II 5 Credits

Instruction will consist of perfecting skilled welding on plate steel in all positions using Shield Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW), Flux-Core Arc Welding (FCAW) and Carbon Arc Cutting-Air (CAC-A). Students will practice and weld plates in accordance to The American Welding Society (AWS) certification guidelines. *Pre-requisite: WELD 153 Welding Lab I* 

## WELD 155 Blueprint Reading for Welders

3 Credits

This course will cover visualization of the objects shape, reading the print for finding size and location dimensions, symbols, notes and related information shown on the print.

### **WELD 161 Internship**

2 Credits

This course is designed to integrate on-campus study with off-campus work experience. The internship experience will directly support the development of the student's technical skills, knowledge and career path, while allowing classroom learning to be correlated into on-the-job practice. The internship is directly related to their major field of study.

## WELD 165 Blueprint Symbols For Welding

2 Credits

Welding symbols are considered an integral part of blueprint reading for the welder. Topics include: welding symbols and abbreviations; basic joints for weldment fabrications; industrially used welds; surfacing back or backing, and melt-thru welds; and structural shapes and joint design. Actual prints from industry are used during this course. *Pre-requisite: WELD 155 Blueprint Welding for Welders* 

### WELD 177 Job Readiness 1 Credit

Job readiness is designed to prepare students to get, keep and excel at a new job. Basic employability skills include effective communication, problem solving, resume building, and interviewing. The course is also designed to help participants develop good work habits that facilitate their ongoing success. Instruction typically include lectures, discussions and role playing.

## WELD 201 Welding Theory III 2 Credits

Learn fundamentals of ASME pipe welding, which includes 2G, proper fit-up, joint preparation, tacking, and electrode selection in vertical up welding. Additionally, comparative techniques like whip vs. drag root pass are discussed along with testing procedures and grading.

## WELD 202 Welding Theory IV 2 Credits

This course is designed to provide participants with the advanced pipe welding skills and knowledge to undertake both the practical and

theoretical studies to enhance pipe welding knowledge.

## WELD 211 Welding Lab III 6 Credits

This course is designed to upgrade or broaden the knowledge and skill of a pipe welder, fitter or engine personnel in common welding processes available on board. Students in this course will undergo hands-on training that enhances their knowledge and skill as an operator of welding in accordance with the industry standards.

## WELD 212 Welding Lab IV/Pipe/Plate 6 Credits

Develops the principles taught in WELD 211, expanding the students ability to weld pipe in all positions. Hands-on instruction will consist of perfecting skilled pipe welding. Lab time will be a combination of student lab, on-the-job class projects and simulated welding.

## WELD 213 Welding Lab IV/Fabrication

**6 Credits** 

Students enrolled in this course learn how to weld and fabricate all thicknesses of steel plate and most diameters of steel pipe. Processes and courses taught include oxyacetylene, stick electrode, Metal-Inert-Gas (MIG) and Tungsten-Inert-Gas (TIG), blue-print reading, drafting, layout and fabrication.

## 196, 197, 198, 199 Cooperative **Education**

1 to 6 Credits

These courses are designed to allow students to earn credit while working and going to school. Students will be required to put in eighty (80) hours per credit. *Pre-requisite: Director Approval* 

## 281, 282, 283, 284 Individual Studies

1 to 4 Credits

These courses are designed to allow students to conduct individual research and/or projects for credit while under the supervision of a faculty member from the department. *Pre-requisite: Department approval* 

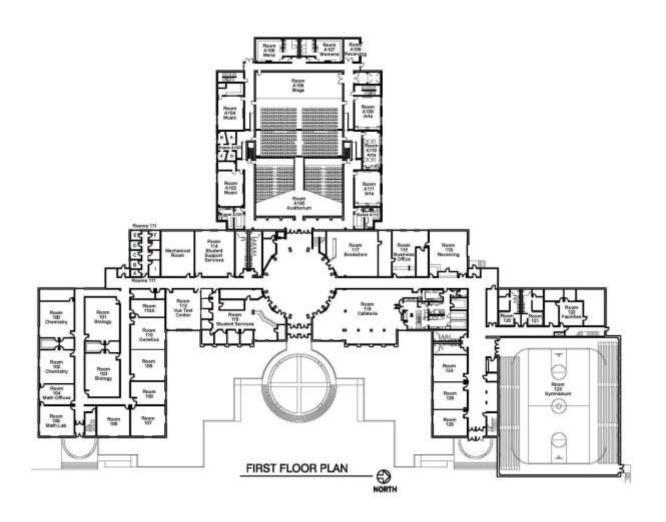
## 296, 297, 298, 299 Special

## opics 1 to 4 Credits

These courses are designed to allow flexibility in the department. New courses may be introduced under Special Topics. Courses offered under Special Topics will be taken for pass/fail.

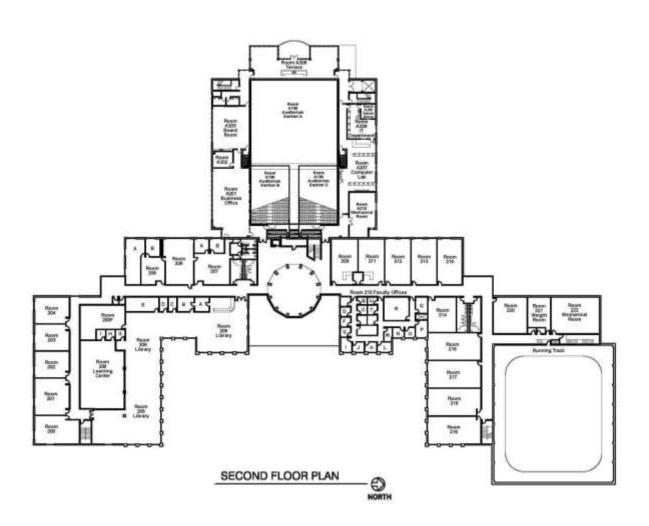
## Campus Map (1st Floor)





## Campus Map (2<sup>nd</sup> Floor)





# 2015-16 Turtle Mountain Community College



WISDOM

LOVE

RESPECT

BRAVERY

HONESTY

HUMILITY

TRUTH

## 16-Week Certificate

Commercial Vehicle Operations Concrete Technology Machine Technology Oilfield Operations Welding Technology-Pipe

## Associate of Applied Science

Accounting Technician
Building Construction
Business Administration
Clinical/Medical Lab Technician
Computer Support Specialist
Practical Nursing
Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
Pharmacy Technician
Process Plant Technology
Residential Electric

## Associate of Science

Biology Chemistry Environmental Public Health Mathematics Medical Technology Pre-Engineering Pre-Geography Pre-Environmental Science Pre-Nursing Pre-Pharmacy Pre-Physical Therapy Pre-Dentistry Pre-Medicine Pre-Natural Resource Pre-Optometry Pre-Veterinary Medicine Pre-Wildlife Management

## 9-Month Certificate

Accounting Technician
Building Construction
Casino Management
Computer Support Specialist Certificate
Entrepreneurship
Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
Oil Field Operations
Phlebotomy Technician
Process Plant Technology
Residential Electric Technology
Welding Technology

## Associate of Arts

Art
Business
Criminal Justice
English
History
Humanities
Language
Music
Native Studies
Political Science
Psychology
Social Science

## Bachelor of Science

Early Childhood Education Elementary Education Secondary Science Education